

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No
 LHID LPNO

Address Status : Code all that apply for issued address **LIVNADD**

This is the issued address: No corrections needed 1
 Postcode corrections needed 2
 Other address/phone corrections needed..... 3

This is a new address: Address known..... 1
 Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2
 Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No.

WAVE 11 FID

CHECK WORK/CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER: STD _____ No. _____ for PNO

IF any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found.
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including XXX only / out of scope moves.

IF only XXX(s) resident at issued address complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.

FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD**

COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Issued Interviewer Area:

LIVIA

Actual Interviewer Area:

LIVIAM

Interviewer Number:

LIVID

Interviewer Name: _____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

Circle when Household Questionnaire completed..... 1

Total No. of calls at issued address

LIVLNC

Total No. of calls at new address

LIVTNC

Office Use Only: Batch Code

E N U M E R A T I O N G R I D

CARD 002

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES).

GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Key Check A	7. Key Check B	8. Sample Status Code
LPNO		PID	LHGSEX	LHGBM LHGBY	LIVOLW	LIVSTAT1	LIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS

COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00' FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT (i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask "Why did they join the household?" Code reason at column 10, others enter `0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask "Why did they leave the household?" Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask "When did that happen?" Enter month and year.

9. Household Membership Listed Resident 1 Absent..... 2 Moved 3 Deceased 4 Unlisted Rejoiner 5 Resident 6 Absent..... 7	10. Unlisted Joiners Listed member 00 New baby..... 01 Marriage/cohab 02 From college/uni 03 From institution (specify) 04 Never left 05 Moved in with parent/relative..... 06 Shared accommodation 07 Other (specify) 08 Don't know 98	11. Leavers Current resident 00 Deceased 01 Separated/divorced..... 02 To college/uni..... 03 To institution (specify) 04 Left for job..... 05 To marriage/cohabitation 06 To set up own home ... 07 Other (specify) 08 Don't know 98	12. Date joined/left DK .....98 9998 NA .....00 0000 Month Year L N E M N J N L N E Y R J N 4 L L V M N L L V Y R 4
LHMEM	LNEWHY	LLVWHY	
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□
□	□□	□□	□□ □□□□

<p>COMPLETE FOR ALL</p> <p>IF LEAVER IS AN XXX WHO HAS <u>NOT</u> MOVED WITH A PSM, DO NOT FOLLOW.</p>	<p>INDIVIDUAL OUTCOMES</p> <p>AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED, COMPLETE COLUMN 14 AND 15 FOR EVERYONE LISTED IN COLUMN 2.</p>	<p>SELF-COMPLETION OUTCOME</p>
<p>13. Leaver's location code</p> <p>Current resident.....0</p> <p>Now at:</p> <p>Previous wave household.....1</p> <p>New local address (known) .....2</p> <p>New non-local address (known) .....3</p> <p>Unknown address in GB *4</p> <p>Outside GB *5</p> <p>XXX and won't be followed *6</p> <p>Deceased .....7</p> <p>* IF CODE 4, 5 OR 6 AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN A MOVER'S FORM MUST BE COMPLETED</p> <p style="text-align: center;">LLVLOC</p>	<p>14. Interview Outcome</p> <p>Full interview .....01</p> <p>Proxy .....02</p> <p>Refusal .....03</p> <p>Other non-interview, no proxy.....04</p> <p>Child under 11 .....05</p> <p>Moved .....06</p> <p>Deceased .....07</p> <p>Youth interview .....08</p> <p>Youth refusal .....09</p> <p>Youth non-contact .....10</p> <p>XXX with no PSM(s).....11</p> <p>Office Use Only:</p> <p>Adult in non-response HH .....13</p> <p>Child under 16 in non-response HH .....14</p> <p>Ineligible XXX split-off .....15</p> <p style="text-align: center;">LIVFIO</p>	<p>15. Self-Completion Outcome</p> <p>Required</p> <p>Completed 1</p> <p>Not completed..... 2</p> <p>Not required 3</p>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

NOW GO TO HOUSEHOLD GRID, page 6.

VOUCHER CONFIRMATION	REASONS FOR INDIVIDUAL REFUSALS/NON CONTACT	OFFICE CODE ONLY	COMPLETE ONLY FOR RE-ISSUES/CONVERSIONS
16. Received in post..... 1 Handed at interview..... 2 Voucher returned..... 3 Not interviewed..... 4 Other 5 (give details)	17. WRITE IN FULL DETAILS FOR INDIVIDUALS WHOSE INTERVIEW OUTCOMES ARE 3, OR 4 IN COL 14 AND WHO ARE MEMBERS OF A CO-OPERATING HOUSEHOLD. IF WHOLE HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL/NON-CONTACT GIVE DETAILS ON PAGE 8	18. Action Taken Re-issue to field..... 1 No re-issue this wave .. 2 Other (specify)..... 3	19. Final Interview outcome Full interview 01 Proxy 02 Refusal 03 Other non-interview, no proxy..... 04 Child under 11 05 Moved 06 Deceased..... 07 Youth interview..... 08 Youth refusal 09 Youth non-contact 10 XXX with no PSM(s) 11 Telephone interview..... 12 Office use only Adult in non-response HH 13 Child under 16 in non-response HH ... 14 Ineligible XXX split-off 15
	LIVRREF	LIVREIS	LIVFIO
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

HOUSEHOLD GRID

- Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.
- RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask 'Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP.
Then ask for each of the others in the household: 'How is related to (HRP)?' Write in relationship.
- Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

- DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask 'We have 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.
- INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

PERSON NUMBER	1. FIRST NAME	2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Write in)	OFFICE USE ONLY	3. SEX	4. DATE OF BIRTH			5. D of B pre-printed same?
	LPNO	LHGR2R		LHGSEX	D	M	Y	Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not pre-printed.....3
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
			<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for ?'

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME Yes.....1 No .....2 New entrant not pre-printed.....3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married.....1 Living as couple .....2 Widowed.....3 Divorced.....4 Separated.....5 Never married .....6 Under 16.....0	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes.....1 No .....2 Under 16.....0	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00
		LMASTAT	LHGSPN	LHGEMP	LHGFNO	LHGMNO	LHGRA
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

TRACKING INFORMATION	<p>COMPLETE WITH EACH ADULT INDIVIDUAL AFTER COMPLETION OF INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE</p> <p><i>First of all we need full details of your name so we can send you a report of our findings and also so we can contact you next year.</i></p> <p>1. Can I have your name and if you have one your mobile 'phone number and personal email address? Because the survey is designed to measure change over time we would like to contact you again next year. If we were not able to find you is there anybody who would know where you are?</p> <p>2. Can you give me that person's name, address and telephone number?</p> <p>3. What is that person's relationship to you?</p> <p>4. Are you likely to move from this address within the next year? IF DEFINITELY MOVING AND NEW ADDRESS KNOWN COMPLETE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD</p>				
	PERSON NUMBER	1. FULL NAME MOBILE NUMBER EMAIL ADDRESS	2. CONTACT NAME, ADDRESS AND 'PHONE NUMBER (Include Mr, Mrs etc)	3. RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT	4. LIKELIHOOD OF MOVE
	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____ Mobile: _____ email: _____	Name: _____ Address: _____ _____ 'Phone: _____		Very likely 1 Quite likely 2 Quite unlikely 3 Very unlikely 4
	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____ Mobile: _____ email: _____	Name: _____ Address: _____ _____ 'Phone: _____		Very likely 1 Quite likely 2 Quite unlikely 3 Very unlikely 4
	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____ Mobile: _____ email: _____	Name: _____ Address: _____ _____ 'Phone: _____		Very likely 1 Quite likely 2 Quite unlikely 3 Very unlikely 4
	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____ Mobile: _____ email: _____	Name: _____ Address: _____ _____ 'Phone: _____		Very likely 1 Quite likely 2 Quite unlikely 3 Very unlikely 4
	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____ Mobile: _____ email: _____	Name: _____ Address: _____ _____ 'Phone: _____		Very likely 1 Quite likely 2 Quite unlikely 3 Very unlikely 4

1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

LIVFHO

2. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes 1 **ASK 3**
 No..... 2 **GO TO 4**

3. Interview at household?

Code one only

- Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed 10
- Some adult members interviewed and some proxied 11
- Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12
- Youth interview only 13
- Proxy taken at original address 14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

4. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

5. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
 No.....2

6. Why no interviews?

Code one only

- New address - no trace20
- Address occupied no contact.....21
- Refusal to Essex Institute30
- Refusal by household to interviewer31
- Household doesn't speak English32
- Household infirm/too elderly33
- Household institutionalised40
- Household moved out of scope41
- Household deceased42
- Household moved back to previous wave household.....43
- Only XXX's resident44

give details below

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

LIVOSMRH

How many new household members are there?

--	--

if unknown enter 98

LIVNSMRH

OFFICE CODE

LIVRREFH

--	--

Office use only:

Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.

Conversion/re-issue information

LIVCONV

Conversion attempted1
No conversion attempted.....2

LIVREIS

Re-issued to field.....1
No re-issue to field2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

LIVFHO

Complete for all households where conversion attempted

7. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?
Yes1 **ASK 8**
No2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?
Code one only
Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed 10
Some adult members interviewed and some proxied 11
Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12
Youth interview only 13
Proxy taken at original address 14
Telephone interview only 15

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?
Yes 1
No.....2

10. Was the household grid completed?
Yes 1
No.....2

11. Why no interviews?
Code one only
New address - no trace 20
Address occupied no contact 21
Refusal to Essex Institute 30
Refusal by household to interviewer 31
Household doesn't speak English 32
Household infirm/too elderly 33
Household institutionalised 40
Household moved out of scope..... 41
Household deceased 42
Household moved back to previous wave household..... 43
Only XXX's resident..... 44

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

LIVISST

Yes1
No/inaccessible hhold 0.....2
No/retiring hhold 0.....3
No/ineligible split-off XXX.....4
No/other split-off.....5

Progress code:

Completed 1
To Essex/tracking.....2
To Essex/conversion.....3
Re-issue to interviewer.....4 **To re-issue/query details**
Query to interviewer5
Other (write in).....6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

Re-issue/query interviewer no.

Date of re-issue/query

Day Month Year

Editor _____ Date _____

1 Check the individual outcome column 14 on page 4 of the coversheet. Ensure the number of self-completion and proxy interviews is consistent with the returned documents for this household and that columns 14 and 15 are both correctly coded. Note problems below.

1 Circle if no problems

2 Ensure ID numbers are consistent across all documents.

Circle appropriate code.

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified ID
- 2 Editor corrected/added ID numbers
- 3 ID numbers are missing and can not be reconstructed

3 Ensure sex and age are consistent across all documents for all persons aged 16 and over.

Circle appropriate code.

- 1 Interviewer correctly specified sex and age
- 2 Editor corrected/reconstructed sex and/or age for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10
- 3 Sex and/or age are missing and cannot be reconstructed for Person Number(s)
(Please circle) 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10

4 Household Grid

- 1 Correct as is (or NA)
- 2 Corrected by editor
- 3 Information cannot be reconstructed

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor

Return address: NOP Research, Caxton House, 91 Victoria Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1JW

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - COVERSHEET - WAVE 2 (12)

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No
LHID **LPNO**

Address Status : Code all that apply for issued address **LIVNADD**

This is the issued address: No corrections needed 1
 Postcode corrections needed 2
 Other address/phone corrections needed..... 3

This is a new address: Address known..... 1
 Address unknown/out-of-scope..... 2
 Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No.

WAVE 11 FID

CHECK WORK/CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER: STD _____ No. _____ for PNO

--	--

IF any members resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first members found.
 Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including out of scope moves.

FOLLOW ALL ELIGIBLE WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO FIELD OFFICE FOR RE-ISSUE**

COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Interviewer Number: _____ **LIVID**

Interviewer Name: _____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

Circle when Household Questionnaire completed..... 1

Total No. of calls at issued address

--	--

LIVLNC Total No. of calls at new address

--	--

LIVTNC Office Use Only: Batch Code

--	--	--	--

E N U M E R A T I O N G R I D

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES). GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8, leave blank. Then complete column 9.

"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?" Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Key Check A	7. Key Check B	8. Sample Status Code
LPNO		PID	LHGSEX	LHGBM LHGBY	LIVOLW	LIVSTAT1	LIVELIG
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS

**COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00'
FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT
(i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)**

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask "Why did they join the household?" Code reason at column 10, others enter `0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask "Why did they leave the household?" Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask "When did that happen?" Enter month and year.

9. Household Membership Listed Resident 1 Absent..... 2 Moved 3 Deceased 4 Unlisted Rejoiner..... 5 Resident..... 6 Absent..... 7 LHHMEM	10. Unlisted Joiners Listed member 00 New baby..... 01 Marriage/cohab 02 From college/uni 03 From institution (specify) 04 Never left 05 Moved in with parent/relative..... 06 Shared accommodation 07 Other (specify) 08 Don't know 98 LNEWHY	11. Leavers Current resident 00 Deceased 01 Separated/divorced..... 02 To college/uni..... 03 To institution (specify) 04 Left for job..... 05 To marriage/ cohabitation 06 To set up own home ... 07 Other (specify) 08 Don't know 98 LLVWHY	12. Date joined/left DK 98 9998 NA 00 0000 Month Year LNEMNJN LNEYRJN4 LLVMN LLVYR4
<input type="checkbox"/> r	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

<p align="center">COMPLETE FOR ALL</p>	<p align="center">INDIVIDUAL OUTCOMES</p> <p align="center">AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED, COMPLETE COLUMN 14 AND 15 FOR EVERYONE LISTED IN COLUMN 2.</p>	<p align="center">SELF-COMPLETION OUTCOME</p>
<p>N13. Leaver's location code</p> <p>Current resident.....0</p> <p>Now at:</p> <p>Address in NI (known) .....1</p> <p>Unknown address in NI *2</p> <p>Address in GB (known) .....3</p> <p>Unknown address in GB *4</p> <p>Address in Republic Ireland .....5</p> <p>Outside UK .....6</p> <p>Deceased .....7</p> <p>* IF CODE 2 OR 4 AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN A MOVER'S FORM MUST BE COMPLETED</p> <p align="center">LLVLOC</p>	<p>14. Interview Outcome</p> <p>Full interview .....01</p> <p>Proxy .....02</p> <p>Refusal .....03</p> <p>Other non-interview, no proxy.....04</p> <p>Child under 16 .....05</p> <p>Moved .....06</p> <p>Deceased .....07</p> <p>Office Use Only:</p> <p>Adult in non-response HH .....13</p> <p>Child under 16 in non-response HH .....14</p> <p align="center">LIVFIO</p>	<p>15. Self-Completion Outcome</p> <p>Required</p> <p>Completed 1</p> <p>Not completed..... 2</p> <p>Not required..... 3</p>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

REASONS FOR INDIVIDUAL REFUSALS/NON CONTACT	OFFICE CODE ONLY	COMPLETE ONLY FOR RE-ISSUES/CONVERSIONS
<p>17.</p> <p>WRITE IN FULL DETAILS FOR INDIVIDUALS WHOSE INTERVIEW OUTCOMES ARE 3, OR 4 IN COL 14 AND WHO ARE MEMBERS OF A CO-OPERATING HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>IF WHOLE HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL/NON-CONTACT GIVE DETAILS ON PAGE 9</p> <p style="text-align: right;">LIVRREG</p>	<p>18. Action Taken</p> <p>Re-issue to field..... 1</p> <p>No re-issue this wave 2</p> <p>Other (specify)..... 3</p> <p style="text-align: center;">LIVIREIS</p>	<p>19. Final Interview outcome</p> <p>Full interview 01</p> <p>Proxy 02</p> <p>Refusal 03</p> <p>Other non-interview, no proxy 04</p> <p>Child under 16 05</p> <p>Moved 06</p> <p>Deceased..... 07</p> <p>Telephone interview 12</p> <p>Office use only</p> <p>Adult in non-response HH..... 13</p> <p>Child under 16 in non-response HH..... 14</p> <p style="text-align: center;">LIVFIO</p>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for ?'

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME Yes..... 1 No 2 New entrant not pre-printed.....3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married.....1 Living as couple .....2 Widowed.....3 Divorced.....4 Separated.....5 Never married .....6 Under 16.....0	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes..... 1 No 2 Under 16..... 0	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00
		LMASTAT	LHGSPN	LHGEMP	LHGFNO	LHGMNO	LHGRA
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Ask Question A1 IF Household Membership (Qu 9) code 6 or 7 AND two or more new entrants in the household who are NOT codes 00, 01 or 05 at question 10 (reason for joining household)

A1. We have {two, three, four etc text fill depending on number of new entrants listed} people listed {text fill name, name, name etc} who were not part of the survey sample last year. To check whether the sample is accurate we need to know whether all of these new people were living together in the same household at this time last year or in separate households.

Can you tell me whether they/you were.....

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

- All/both living in the same household last year01
- Living in two separate households last year 02
- Living in three separate households last year 03
- Living in four separate households last year 04
- Living in five separate households last year 05
- Living in six separate households last year06
- Living in seven separate households last year07
- Living in eight separate households last year 08
- Living in nine separate households last year 09
- Living in ten separate households last year 10
- Living in eleven separate households last year 11
- Living in twelve separate households last year..... 12
- Living in thirteen separate households last year 13
- Living in fourteen separate households last year 14
- Don't know 98

1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

LIVFHO

2. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes 1 **ASK 3**
No..... 2 **GO TO 4**

3. Interview at household?
Code one only

- Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed..... 10
- Some adult members interviewed and some proxied 11
- Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12
- Proxy taken at original address 14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

4. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
No.....2

5. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
No.....2

6. Why no interviews?
Code one only

- New address - no trace20
- Address occupied no contact.....21
- Refusal to Field Office30
- Refusal by household to interviewer31
- Household doesn't speak English32
- Household infirm/too elderly33
- Household institutionalised40
- Household moved out of scope41
- Household deceased42
- Household moved back to previous wave household.....43

give details below

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

if unknown enter 98

LIVOSMRH

How many new household members are there?

if unknown enter 98

LIVNSMRH

OFFICE CODE

LIVREFH

Office use only:

Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.

Conversion/re-issue information

LIVCONV

Conversion attempted1
 No conversion attempted.....2

LIVREIS

Re-issued to field.....1
 No re-issue to field2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

LIVFHO

Complete for all households where conversion attempted

7. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?
 Yes1 **ASK 8**
 No2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed 10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied 11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12

Proxy taken at original address 14

Telephone interview only 15

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?
 Yes 1
 No.....2

10. Was the household grid completed?
 Yes 1
 No.....2

11. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace20
 Address occupied no contact.....21

Refusal to Field Office30
 Refusal by household to interviewer31
 Household doesn't speak English32
 Household infirm/too elderly33

Household institutionalised40
 Household moved out of scope.....41
 Household deceased42
 Household moved back to previous wave household.....43

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field
LIVVISST

Yes1
 No/inaccessible hhold 0.....2
 No/retiring hhold 0.....3
 No/other split-off.....5

Progress code:

Completed1
 To tracking.....2
 To conversion.....3
 Re-issue to interviewer.....4 **To re-issue/query details**
 Query to interviewer5
 Other (write in).....6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area

Re-issue/query interviewer no.

Day Month Year

Date of re-issue/query

**REMEMBER TO ATTACH
UPDATE AND TRACKING FORM**

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.
12	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	LHID		

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 12 (4)
NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 2 (12)

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

H0a DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
LHHDOI	LHHMOI	LHHYOI4

H0b TIME AT START

Hours	Minutes
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
LHHSOIH	LHHSOIM

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

(FROM OBSERVATION)

H0c What type of accommodation does household live in?

**IF DON'T KNOW NUMBER OF DWELLINGS (Codes 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11)
 CODE AS UNDER 10 DWELLINGS**

	LHSTYPE
Detached house/bungalow	01
Semi-detached house/bungalow	02
End terraced house/bungalow.....	03
Terraced house/bungalow	04
Purpose built flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings)	05
Purpose built flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	06
Converted flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings).....	07
Converted flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings)	08
Dwelling with business premises	09
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (under 10 dwellings)	10
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (10+ dwellings)	11
Bedsitter/single occupation	12
Sheltered accommodation	13
Institutional accommodation	
(GIVE DETAILS) _____	14
Other (GIVE DETAILS) _____	15

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

H1a **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 14)

LHSRINSYes..... 1 **CHECK H1b**No..... 2 **GO TO H2**H1b **IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION
(ASK IF NOT CLEAR)**

Is accommodation rented?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H25**No..... 2 **GO TO INDIVIDUAL
QUESTIONNAIRE**

H2 I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER:

--	--

LHSROOM

H3 Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

LHSOWND

Owned/being bought on mortgage..... 1

Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)..... 2 **ASK H4**

Rented..... 3

Rent free 4 **GO TO H25**Other (**SPECIFY**)..... 5 **(page 7)**

5

H4 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF
FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED****IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND
EXPLAIN IN MARGIN****ENTER '0' IF NO SECOND MENTION**FIRST
MENTION

--	--

LHSOWR1SECOND
MENTION

--	--

LHSOWR2

H5 About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

LHSVAL

Don't know..... 8

Refused 9

H6 Is this accommodation:
READ OUT

LMGHAVE

Owned outright..... 1 **ASK H7**
Or is it being bought with a
mortgage or a loan? 2 **GO TO H13**

H7 Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before
September 1st 2001?

LHSOWRP

Yes 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**
No 2 **ASK H8**

H8 Which of the following best describes how you came to own this
property outright? Have you
(READ OUT)

LMGYNOT

Bought it for cash 1 **ASK H9**
Paid off a mortgage or loan 2 **GO TO H11**
Inherited or been given all or a
share of the property 3 **GO TO H10**
Or something else? (SPECIFY)

4

ASK OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH

H9 How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

LHSCOST

Don't know 8
Refused 9

H10 In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

GO TO H40 (page 10)

LHSYR04

Don't know 8 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**

NOW GO TO H40 (page 10)

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE

H11 How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

LHSCOST

Don't know..... 8

Refused 9

H12 In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

LMGYR04

GO TO H40 (page 10)

Don't know..... 8

GO TO H40 (page 10)

MORTGAGE PAYERSH13 Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 2001?

LMGLY

Yes 1 **ASK H14**No..... 2 **GO TO H15****ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED 'YES' AT H13**H14 Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?

LHSIVLW

Yes 1 **GO TO H20 (page 5)**No..... 2 **ASK H15****ALL MORTGAGE PAYERS**

H15 In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

LMGYR04

Don't know..... 8

H16 How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

LHSCOST

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H17 How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

LMGOLD

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H18 How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Years

WRITE IN:

--	--

LMGLIFE

Don't know 8

H19 Is your mortgage or loan
READ OUT

LMGTYPE

A repayment mortgage or loan 1
 An endowment mortgage 2
 Part repayment and part endowment 3
 Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (**SPECIFY**)
 _____ 4
 Don't know 8

H20 Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 2001?

LMGXTRA

Yes 1 **ASK H21**
 No 2 **GO TO H23**

H21 How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

LMGNEW

- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9

H22 What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Home extension 1 **LMGXTY1**
- b) Home improvements or repairs..... 2 **LMGXTY2**
- c) Car purchase..... 3 **LMGXTY3**
- d) Other consumer goods..... 4 **LMGXTY4**
- e) Other (**SPECIFY**)
- _____ 5 **LMGXTY5**

H23 How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

LXPMG

ASK H24

- Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
- Refused 9 **H37 (page 10)**

H24 Did that payment include any of the following?

READ OUT

- | | | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> | <u>Don't know</u> | |
|----|--|------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|
| a) | A mortgage protection policy?..... | 1..... | 2..... | 8 | LXPMG1 |
| b) | Building structure insurance? | 1..... | 2..... | 8 | LXPMG2 |
| c) | Contents or possessions insurance? | 1..... | 2..... | 8 | LXPMG3 |
| d) | Any other extra payments? | 1..... | 2..... | 8 | LXPMG4 |

(GIVE DETAILS) _____

GO TO H37 (page 10)

ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)

H25 Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

LHSJB
 Yes 1
 No..... 2

H26 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF
 FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED**

**IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND
 EXPLAIN IN MARGIN**

ENTER '0' IF NOT SECOND MENTION

**FIRST
 MENTION**

--	--

LREntp1

**SECOND
 MENTION**

--	--

LREntp2

H27 Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS

LREntLL

Local Authority/Council..... 01
 New Town Commission or Corporation 02
 Property company 03
 Scottish Homes / Communities Scotland
 (Scottish Special Housing Association)..... 04
 Other Housing association, cooperative or
 charitable trust 05
 Employer 06
 Other organisation (**SPECIFY**)
 _____ 07

INDIVIDUALS

Relative 08
 Employer 09
 Other individual..... 10

H28. Do you rent your accommodation
READ OUT

LREntF
 Furnished 1
 Partly furnished 2
 Or unfurnished? 3

H29 **INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is this accommodation rent free?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H40 (page 10)**
 No..... 2 **ASK H30**

H30 How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H31
LRENT

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **H37 (page 10)**
 100% rent rebate..... 0 **GO TO H35 (page 9)**

H31 What period did this cover?

LRENTW

Week 1
 Fortnight..... 2
 Four weeks 3
 Calendar month..... 4
 Quarter 5
 Six months 6
 Other (WRITE IN)
 _____ 7

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

H32 Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things

READ OUT EACH IN TURN
NIHPS RESPONDENTS START AT c)

		Yes	No	N/A	Don't know	
a)	Water charges?	1	2	7	8	LRENT1
b)	Sewerage charges?	1	2	7	8	LRENT7
c)	Land or business premises?	1	2		8	LRENT2
d)	A garage?	1	2		8	LRENT3
e)	Heating or lighting or hot water?	1	2		8	LRENT4
f)	Meals?	1	2		8	LRENT5
g)	Council tax?.....	1	2		8	LRENT8
h)	Any other services your landlord might provide for you including repairs and maintenance charges?	1	2		8	LRENT6

GIVE DETAILS

H33 Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

LRENTHB

Yes 1 **ASK H34**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H37**

H34 So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

GO TO H37

LRENTG

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H37**

GO TO H37

ASK ONLY RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT

H35 So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

ASK H36

LRENTG

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H37**

H36 What period would that cover?

LRENTGW

- Week 1
- Fortnight..... 2
- Four weeks 3
- Calendar month..... 4
- Quarter 5
- Six months 6
- Other (WRITE IN)

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

_____ 7

ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS

H37 Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation?

	LXPHSDF	
Yes	1	ASK H38
No	2	GO
Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months.....	3	TO
Don't know	8	H40
Refused	9	

H3 Did you have to
READ OUT

	Yes	No	Refused	
a) Borrow money?	1	2	9	LXPHSD1
b) Cut back on other household spending in order to make the payments?	1	2	9	LXPHSD2

H39 In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage?

	LXPHSDB
Yes	1
No.....	2
Refused	9

ASK ALL

H40 a) Does this accommodation have the following facilities?
READ OUT. CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK b) FOR EACH FACILITY CODED 1 'Yes' AT a)

b) Do you share the . . . with anyone outside your household?
CODE IN GRID

	a)		b)		
	Has facility		Shared		
			Yes	No	
A separate kitchen.....	LHSKCH	Yes..... 1	1	2	LHSKCHS
		No..... 2			
A separate bath/shower room.....	LHSBTH	Yes..... 1	1	2	LHSBTHS
		No..... 2			
An indoor flushing toilet.....	LHSTLT	Yes..... 1	1	2	LHSTLTS
		No..... 2			
A place to sit outside eg a terrace or garden.....	LHSGDN	Yes..... 1	1	2	LHSGDNS
		No..... 2			

H41 In the last year, since September 1st 2001, approximately how much has your household spent on domestic fuel starting with ...

READ OUT AND ENTER AMOUNT FOR EACH

a) Gas (including Calor Gas) £

--	--	--	--

LXPGASY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
 No gas..... 1
 Don't know 8

b) Electricity £

--	--	--	--

LXPLECY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
 No electricity 1
 Don't know 8

c) Oil £

--	--	--	--

LXPOILY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
 No oil 1
 Don't know 8

d) Solid fuel/other £

--	--	--	--

LXPSFLY

Nothing/included in rent..... 0
 No solid fuel/other 1
 Don't know 8

H42 Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

LHEATCH

Yes 1 **ASK H43**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H44**

H43 Is the central heating fuelled by. . .

**READ OUT
 CODE ONE ONLY**

LHEATYP

Mains Gas 1
 Electricity 2
 Solid fuel..... 3
 Oil..... 4
 Or something else? 5

H44 Does your accommodation have any of the following problems?
READ OUT

		Yes	No	
a)	Shortage of space.....	1.....	2	LHSPRBG
b)	Noise from neighbours.....	1.....	2	LHSPRBH
c)	Other street noise (traffic, businesses, factories etc).....	1.....	2	LHSPRBI
d)	Too dark, not enough light.....	1.....	2	LHSPRBJ
e)	Lack of adequate heating facilities.....	1.....	2	LHSPRBK
f)	Condensation.....	1.....	2	LHSPRBL
g)	Leaky roof.....	1.....	2	LHSPRBM
h)	Damp walls, floors, foundation etc.....	1.....	2	LHSPRBN
i)	Rot in window frames or floors.....	1.....	2	LHSPRBO
j)	Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry....	1.....	2	LHSPRBP
k)	Vandalism or crime in the area.....	1.....	2	LHSPRBQ

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO H46

H45 **SHOWCARD H1**

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?

**THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL
 DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF
 VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	
				LHSTAX
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000.....	01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000.....	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000.....	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000.....	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000.....	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000.....	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000.....	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+.....	08
			Household accommodation not valued separately	09
			Don't know.....	98
			Refused	99

H46 SHOWCARD H2

Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?

INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE

LHS2OWND

Yes 1 **ASK 0**
 No..... 2 **GO TO 0**

<p>SHOWCARD H2</p> <p>Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS)</p> <p>Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage</p> <p>Land in UK</p> <p>Land or property overseas (INCLUDING TIME-SHARE)</p> <p>Other land or real estate</p>
--

H47 Approximately how much do you think that property is worth in total?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

LHS2VALO

Don't know 8 **ASK H47a**
 Refused 9 **GO TO H49**

H47a) Would it amount to £50,000 or more?

LHS2VALA

Yes 1 **ASK H47b**
 No..... 2 **GO TO**
 Don't know 8 **H47d**
 Refused 9 **GO TO H49**

H47b) Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

LHS2VALB

Yes 1 **ASK H47c**
 No..... 2 **GO**
 Don't know 8 **TO**
 Refused 9 **H49**

H47c) Would it amount to £250,000 or more?

LHS2VALC

Yes 1
 No..... 2 **GO TO H49**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H47d) Would it amount to £10,000 or more?

LHS2VALD

Yes 1
 No..... 2 **GO TO H49**
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9

H48 **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)

Yes..... 1 **ASK H49**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H50**

H49 Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

LMGTOT

None..... 0
 Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

H50 SHOWCARD H3

Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?

INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED

LCDHAVE

Yes 1 **ASK H51**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H56**

H51 Which items do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H52 Was this item (were any of these items) bought since September 1st 2001?

LCDBGHT

Yes 1 **ASK H53**
 No..... 2 **GO TO H56**

H53 Which one(s)? **PROBE 'Any others' UNTIL 'No'**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

H54 **FOR EACH ITEM BOUGHT SINCE September 1st 2001 ASK:**

How much in total have you paid for this, excluding any interest paid on loans?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

IF ITEMS BOUGHT AS COMBINED UNIT eg TV and Video ENTER

TOTAL AMOUNT ONCE ONLY

	Have H51	Bought H53	How much paid H54				
a) Colour television	LCD1USE 01	LCD1NEW 01	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD1CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
b) Video recorder	LCD2USE 02	LCD2NEW 02	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD2CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(Combined TV/Video code a) and b)	LCD10USE	LCD10NEW	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD10CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
c) Satellite dish / TV	03	03	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD11CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
d) Cable TV.....	LCD11USE 04	LCD11NEW 04	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD3CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
e) Deep freeze or fridge freezer.....	LCD3USE 05	LCD3NEW 05	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD4CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(EXCLUDE: fridge only)	LCD4USE	LCD4NEW	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD5CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
f) Washing machine	06	06	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD6CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
g) Tumble drier	LCD5USE 07	LCD5NEW 07	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD7CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(Combined washer/drier code f) and g)	LCD6USE	LCD6NEW	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD8CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
h) Dish washer	08	08	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD9CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
i) Microwave oven	LCD7USE 09	LCD7NEW 09	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD8CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
j) Home computer/PC.....	LCD8USE 10	LCD8NEW 10	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD9CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(not games console)	LCD9USE	LCD9NEW	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD12CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
k) Compact disc player.....	11	11	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	LCD12CST Don't know .....8 Refused.....9
(INCLUDE if part of sound system)	LCD12USE	LCD12NEW	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
l) Telephone.....	12	12	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
(INCLUDE: mobile phones)							

ASK IF H51 = 10 ELSE GO TO H56

H55 Is your home computer/PC connected to the internet?

LPCNET

- Yes 1
- No..... 2
- Don't know..... 8

ASK ALL

H56 Do you or anyone in your household have to make repayments on hire purchases or loans? Please do not include mortgage loans but do include DWP social fund loans.

LXPHP

- Yes 1 **ASK H57**
- No..... 2 **GO TO**
- Don't know..... 8 **H58**
- Refused 9

H57 To what extent is the repayment of such debts and the interest a financial burden on your household? Would you say it is
READ OUT

LXPHPDF

- A heavy burden..... 1
- Somewhat of a burden..... 2
- Not a problem ?..... 3

H58 SHOWCARD H4

Here is a list of things which people might have or do. Please look at this card and tell me which things you (and your household) have or do?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK H59 FOR EACH ITEM CODED 2 'No' AT H58

H59 Would you like to be able to but must do without because you cannot afford it?

CODE IN GRID BELOW

	<u>H58</u> Have/do	<u>H59</u> Would like but can't afford		
		Yes	No	
	<i>LHSCANA</i>			
a) Keep your home adequately warm	Yes 1			
	No. 2	1	2	<i>LHSCNTA</i>
b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home	Yes 1			
	No. 2	1	2	<i>LHSCNTB</i>
	<i>LHSCANC</i>			
c) Replace worn out furniture.....	Yes 1			
	No. 2	1	2	<i>LHSCNTC</i>
	<i>LHSCAND</i>			
d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes	Yes 1			
	No. 2	1	2	<i>LHSCNTD</i>
e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day	Yes 1			
	No. 2	1	2	<i>LHSCNTE</i>
	<i>LHSCANF</i>			
f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month	Yes 1			
	No. 2	1	2	<i>LHSCNTF</i>

H60 SHOWCARD H5

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?

INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;

EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND

MEALS OUT

	<i>LXPFOOD</i>
Under £10	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12

H61 Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?
IF YES How many cars or vans?

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

	LNCARS	
None.....	0	GO TO H64
One.....	1	ASK
Two	2	H62
3+	3	

H62 Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?
INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY

	LCAROWN
Owned by household	1
Company vehicle(s)	2
Both owned and company vehicles	3

H63 If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

LCARVAL

Don't know.....	8
Refused	9

H64 **INTERVIEWER CODE:** Who answered these household questions?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON

1st PERSON	2nd PERSON	3rd PERSON						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>		
LIVH1	LIVH2	LIVH3						

H65	TIME AT END	Hours <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>			Minutes <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>		
		LHHFOIH	LHHFOIM				

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
<input type="text" value="12"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>LHID</i>			<i>LPNO</i>

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 12 (4)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 2 (12)

INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<i>LD0ID</i>	<i>LDOIM</i>	<i>LDOIY4</i>

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO D1

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

KEY CHECKS A and B MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

TRANSFER CODES FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

LIVLYR

KEY CHECK A (column 6) IS CODE

New entrant not listed..... 0

LIVSTAT2

KEY CHECK B (column 7) IS CODE

New entrant not listed..... 0

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	
<i>LIVSOIH</i>		<i>LIVSOIM</i>	

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

D2. Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

LLKNBRD

Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know..... 8

D3. If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

LLKMOVE

Stay here..... 1 **GO TO D5**
Prefer to move..... 2 **ASK D4**
Don't know..... 8 **GO TO D5**

D4. What is the main reason why you would prefer to move?

LLKMOVY

D5. (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you will move in the coming year?

LXPMOVE

Yes 1
No..... 2
Don't know..... 8

D6. Can I just check, have you yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is before September 1st 2001?

LPLNEW

Yes 1 **GO TO D11**
No..... 2 **ASK D7**

D7. In what month did you move here?

CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN:

Month	Year
<i>LPLNOWM</i>	<i>LPLNOWY4</i>

D8. Did you move for reasons that were wholly or partly to do with your own job, or employment opportunities?

LMOVJB
 Yes 1 **ASK D9**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D10**

D9. **SHOWCARD D1**

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- Employer moved job to another workplace..... 01 LMOVJBA
- Got a different job with the same
 employer which meant moving workplace..... 02 LMOVJBB
- Moved to start a new job with a new employer 03 LMOVJBC
- Moved to be nearer
 work but didn't move workplace 04 LMOVJBD
- Moved to start own business..... 05 LMOVJBE
- Decided to relocate own business..... 06 LMOVJBF
- Salary increased so could afford to move home 07 LMOVJBG
- Moved to look for work..... 08 LMOVJBH
- None of the above..... 09 LMOVJBI

D10. What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

WRITE IN _____ LMOVY1 LMOVY2

D11. Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR = 9998**

Day Month Year
WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--

--	--	--	--

LDOBM LDOBY

D12. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

LSEX
 Male 1
 Female..... 2

D13. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 ASK D14
ALL OTHER CODES GO TO D29 (page 8)

IF NIHPS RESPONDENT GO TO D17

D14. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

	LMLSTAT	
Married.....	1	
Separated.....	2	ASK D15
Divorced.....	3	
Widowed.....	4	<u> </u>
or have never been married	5	GO TO D17

D15. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since
September 1st 2001?

	LMLCHNG	
Yes	1	ASK D16
No.....	2	GO TO D17

D16. So you have recently been . . .
(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)
When did that happen?

(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)

Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

LMLCHM **LMLCHY4**

D17. SHOWCARD D2

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	LJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	ASK D18
Unemployed.....	03	
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/ at school.....	07	GO TO D17a
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK D18
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
	10	

NIHPS RESPONDENT D17 = 07 GO TO D19

D17a Are you in higher education at University or college or are you still at school or sixth form college, including doing A levels or equivalent at a further education college?

	LHIFUED	
Higher education	1	GO TO
Still at school/sixth form college.....	2	D19

D18. Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2001?

INCLUDE CONTINUING PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION WHICH STARTED BEFORE September 1st 2001

	LEDLYR	
Yes	1	ASK D19
No.....	2	GO TO DA65 (page 17)

FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH PERIOD OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT PERIOD

MOST RECENT PERIOD = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING

IF MORE THAN THREE PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST

READOUT

I would like to ask for some details about all the periods of full-time education you have had since September 1st 2001, starting with the most recent course or period of education, even if that is not finished yet.

	D19.	D20.	D21.	D22.	D23.
Event No	SHOWCARD D3 Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution you are attending/you attended last?	Did this period of full-time education start <u>after</u> September 1st 2001?	On what date did you start this period of education?	When did you leave this education institution?	SHOWCARD D4 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	LEDTYPE1 Comprehensive school 01 Grammar school (no fees).... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital 07 College FE / Higher ed..... 08 Other college _____ 09 Scottish Central Instit..... 10 University..... 11	LEDBLYR1 Yes 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LEDBGM1 year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LEDBGY1	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LEDENM1 year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LEDENY1 LEDENNE1 Not ended...1	No fees..... 01 LEDFEEA1 Self/family 02 LEDFEEB1 Employer/ future emp..... 03 LEDFEEC1 Student grant 04 LEDFEED1 New Deal scheme.. 05 LEDFEEE1 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 LEDFEEF1 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 LEDFEEG1
2	LEDTYPE2 Comprehensive school 01 Grammar school (no fees).... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital 07 College FE / Higher ed..... 08 Other college _____ 09 Scottish Central Instit..... 10 University..... 11	LEDBLYR2 Yes 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LEDBGM2 year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LEDBGY2	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LEDENM2 year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LEDENY2 LEDENNE2 Not ended...1	No fees..... 01 LEDFEEA2 Self/family 02 LEDFEEB2 Employer/ future emp..... 03 LEDFEEC3 Student grant 04 LEDFEED4 New Deal scheme.. 05 LEDFEEE5 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 LEDFEEF6 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 LEDFEEG7
3	Comprehensive school 01 Grammar school (no fees).... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital 07 College FE / Higher ed..... 08 Other college _____ 09 Scottish Central Instit..... 10 University..... 11	Yes 1 ASK D21 No..... 2 GO TO D22	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	WRITE IN month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 0	No fees..... 01 Self/family 02 Employer/future emp ... 03 Student grant 04 New Deal scheme..... 05 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC 06 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07

D24.	D25.	D26.	D27.	D28.																																																																																	
<p>Did you get any qualifications from this education or training since September 1st 2001?</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D5 a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this period of education since September 1st 2001? FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b) b) How many subjects did you get?</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D6 And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this education since September 1st 2001?</p>	<p>Have you attended any other education institution full-time since September 1st 2001?</p>																																																																																		
<p>LEDQUAL1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>ASK D25</p> <p>No (not examined yet/ waiting results) 2</p> <p>GO TO D28</p>	<p>None0 LEDQNN1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 LEDQLA1 LEDQLAN1</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 LEDQLB1 LEDQLBN1</p> <p>GNVQ 03 LEDQLC1 LEDQLCN1</p> <p>A level C-E 04 LEDQLD1 LEDQLDN1</p> <p>A level A-B 05 LEDQLE1 LEDQLEN1</p> <p>AS level 06 LEDQLF1 LEDQLFN1</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 LEDQLG1 LEDQLGN1</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 LEDQLH1 LEDQLHN1</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 LEDQLI1 LEDQLIN1</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 LEDQLJ1 LEDQLJN1</p>	<p>None.....0 LEDOQLN1</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">LEDOQL1</p>			<p>LEDMORE1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D19</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TO DA65 (page 17)</p>																																																																																
<p>LEDQUAL2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>ASK D25</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TO D28</p>	<p>None0 (b)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 LEDQLA2 LEDQLAN2</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 LEDQLB2 LEDQLBN2</p> <p>GNVQ 03 LEDQLC2 LEDQLCN2</p> <p>A level C-E 04 LEDQLD2 LEDQLDN2</p> <p>A level A-B 05 LEDQLE2 LEDQLEN2</p> <p>AS level 06 LEDQLF2 LEDQLFN2</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 LEDQLG2 LEDQLGN2</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 LEDQLH2 LEDQLHN2</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 LEDQLI2 LEDQLIN2</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 LEDQLJ2 LEDQLJN2</p>	<p>None.....0 LEDOQLN2</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">LEDOQL2</p>			<p>LEDMORE2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D19</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TO DA65 (page 17)</p>																																																																																
<p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>ASK D25</p> <p>No 2</p> <p>GO TOD28</p>	<p>None0 (b)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NUMBER</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">GCSE D-G</td> <td style="width: 5%;">01</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>GCSE A-C</td> <td>02</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>GNVQ</td> <td>03</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A level C-E</td> <td>04</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A level A-B</td> <td>05</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AS level</td> <td>06</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Standard (4-7)</td> <td>07</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Standard (1-3)</td> <td>08</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Higher Grade</td> <td>09</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cert 6th year</td> <td>10</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	GCSE D-G	01							GCSE A-C	02							GNVQ	03							A level C-E	04							A level A-B	05							AS level	06							Standard (4-7)	07							Standard (1-3)	08							Higher Grade	09							Cert 6th year	10							<p>None.....0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<p style="text-align: center;">ALL</p> <p style="text-align: center;">GO TO</p> <p style="text-align: center;">DA65 (page 17)</p>
GCSE D-G	01																																																																																				
GCSE A-C	02																																																																																				
GNVQ	03																																																																																				
A level C-E	04																																																																																				
A level A-B	05																																																																																				
AS level	06																																																																																				
Standard (4-7)	07																																																																																				
Standard (1-3)	08																																																																																				
Higher Grade	09																																																																																				
Cert 6th year	10																																																																																				

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D29. Where were you born?

**IF UK:
RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

LPLBORND

GO TO D31

**IF NOT UK:
RECORD COUNTRY ONLY**

LPLBORNC

ASK D30

D30. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR:

--	--	--	--

LYR2UK4

Don't know 8

Refused 9

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO D32

D31. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

LMLSTAT

Married 1
Separated 2
Divorced 3
Widowed 4
or have never been married 5

D32. What is your present citizenship? If you have a dual citizenship please tell me both.

(WRITE IN)

LCITZN1

Other (WRITE IN)

LCITZN2

D33. **SHOWCARD D7**

Could you look at this card please and tell me which of these groups you consider you belong to?

	LRACE
White.....	01
Black - Caribbean	02
Black - African.....	03
Black - Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	04
Indian.....	05
Pakistani.....	06
Bangladeshi	07
Chinese	08
Any other ethnic group (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	09
Refused	99

D34. **SHOWCARD D8**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	LJBSTAT
Self employed.....	01
In paid employment (full or part-time).....	02
Unemployed.....	03
Retired from paid work altogether	04
On maternity leave.....	05
Looking after family or home	06
Full-time student/ at school.....	07
Long term sick or disabled	08
On a government training scheme.....	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
_____	10

D35. **KEY CHECK B IS CODE:**

(FRONT PAGE)

2 GO TO D57 (page 14)
ALL OTHER CODES ASK D36

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
EXCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D36. Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, what job was your father doing at that time?

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

	LPAJU	
Father not working	0	GO
Father deceased	1	TO
Father not living with respondent so don't know..	2	D40
Don't know	8	

WRITE IN

JOB TITLE _____ **LPASOC LPASOC00**

WORK DONE _____

D37. Was he an employee or self-employed?

	LPASEMP	
Employee	1	GO TO D39
Self-employed.....	2	ASK D38
Don't know.....	8	GO TO D40

D38. Did he work on his own or did he have employees?

	LPABOSS	
Worked on own	1	GO TO
Had employees.....	2	D40
Don't know.....	8	

D39. Did he have any managerial duties or was he supervising any other employees?

	LPAMNGR
Manager.....	1
Foreman/supervisor.....	2
Not manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

D40. And what job was your mother doing when you were 14?
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

	LMAJU	
Mother not working.....	0	GO
Mother deceased.....	1	TO
Mother not living with		D44
respondent so don't know	2	
Don't know.....	8	

WRITE IN

JOB TITLE _____ **LMASOC LMASOC00**

WORK DONE _____

D41. Was she an employee or self-employed?

	LMASEMP	
Employee	1	GO TO D43
Self-employed.....	2	ASK D42
Don't know.....	8	GO TO D44

D42. Did she work on her own or did she have employees?

	LMABOSS	
Worked on own	1	GO TO
Had employees.....	2	D44
Don't know.....	8	

D43. Did she have any managerial duties or was she supervising any other employees?

	LMAMNGR	
Manager.....	1	
Foreman/supervisor.....	2	
Not manager or supervisor.....	3	
Don't know.....	8	

D44. What was your own first job after leaving full-time education?
 Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

	LJ1NONE	
Still in full-time education.....	1	GO TO
Never had paid job.....	2	D48

ENTER JOB TITLE _____ **LJ1SOC LJ1SOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE _____

D45. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

LJ1SEMP

Employee 1 **GO TO D47**
 Self-employed..... 2 **ASK D46**

D46. Did you have any employees?

LJ1BOSS

Yes 1 **GO TO**
 No..... 2 **D48**

D47. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

LJ1MNGR

Manager..... 1
 Foreman/supervisor..... 2
 Not manager or supervisor..... 3

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO D57

D48. We are interested in some important events there may have been in your life such as marriage and the birth of children. As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. **(Apart from your current husband/wife/partner)** Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

LLCOH

Yes 1 **ASK D49**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D52**
 Refused 9

D49. In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
WRITE IN:							
LCOH1BM	LCOH1BY						

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

D50. Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at that time?

LCOH1MR

Yes 1
 No..... 2

D51. In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>LCOH1EM</i>	<i>LCOH1EY</i>						

Don't know..... 8
Refused 9

D52. Altogether, how many times have you been married?

	LNMAR	
Never been married.....	0	GO TO D54
Once.....	1	ASK D53
Twice.....	2	
Three times.....	3	
More than three (WRITE IN)		
_____	4	

D53. In what month and year did you marry (for the first time)?

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>LLMAR1M</i>	<i>LLMAR1Y</i>						

Don't know..... 8
Refused 9

D54. Do you have, or have you ever had/fathered any children?
**BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN**

	LLPRNT	
Yes	1	ASK D55
No.....	2	GO TO D57

D55. How many children have you had/fathered in all?
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER:

<i>LLNPRNT</i>	

D56. Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
<i>LCH1BM</i>	<i>LCH1BY</i>						

Don't know..... 8
Refused 9

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS**

D57. How old were you when you left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

- | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | L SCHOOL | |
| Never went to school | 1 | GO TO D60 |
| Still at school | 2 | ASK D58 |

WRITE IN AGE:

L SCEND	

D58. **SHOWCARD D9**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| | L SCTYPE |
| Comprehensive school | 01 |
| Grammar school (not fee-paying) | 02 |
| Fee paying Grammar school..... | 03 |
| Sixth form College/Tertiary College..... | 04 |
| Public or other private school..... | 05 |
| Elementary school | 06 |
| Secondary modern/secondary school..... | 07 |
| Technical school (not college) | 08 |
| Other type of school
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | 09 |
| _____ | 09 |

D59. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D57 code 02)**

Is respondent still at school?

- | | | |
|----------|----------------|------------------|
| | L SCNOW | |
| Yes..... | 1 | GO TO D64 |
| No..... | 2 | ASK D60 |

D60. **SHOWCARD D10**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?
IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

- | | | |
|---|-----------------|------------------|
| | L FETYPE | |
| Nursing school/Teaching Hospital | 1 | |
| College of further/higher education | 2 | ASK D61 |
| Other College or training establishment
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) | | |
| _____ | 3 | |
| Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions | 4 | |
| University | 5 | |
| None of above..... | 7 | GO TO D62 |

NIHPS RESPONDENTS D60 = 7 GO TO D62

- D61. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

LFENOW

Still in further education..... 1

WRITE IN AGE:

LFEEND	

IF LIB/LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS GO TO D64

- D62. **SHOWCARD D10A**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

LQFHAS

Yes 1 **ASK D63**
No..... 2 **GO TO D64**

- D63. Which qualifications do you have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers	01	LQFA
Recognised trade apprenticeship completed	02	LQFB
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce).....	03	LQFC
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1	04	LQFD
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2.....	05	LQFE
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	06	LQFF
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3	07	LQFG
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4.....	08	LQFH
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)	09	LQFI
Teaching qualifications (not degree)	10	LQFJ
University diploma	11	LQFK
University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc).....	12	LQFL
University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)	13	LQFM
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		

D64. SHOWCARD D11

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

LQFED
 Yes 1 **ASK D65**
 No..... 2 **GO TO DA65**

D65. Which qualifications do you have?

CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D66

D66. How many subjects did you pass in? ENTER IN GRID BELOW

	D65		D66			
ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS			NUMBER HELD			
School Certificate or Matriculation	01	LQFEDA ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDA ..
CSE grade 2-5	02	LQFEDB ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDB ..
CSE grade 1	03	LQFEDC ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDC ..
GCSE grades D-G	04	LQFEDD ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDD ..
GCSE grades A-C.....	05	LQFEDE ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDE ..
O level (obtained before 1975)	06	LQFEDF ...	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDF ..
O level A-C (1975 or later).....	07	LQFEDG ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDG ..
O level D,E (1975 or later).....	08	LQFEDH ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDH ..
Higher School Certificate	09	LQFEDI ...	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDI ..
A level	10	LQFEDJ ...	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDJ ..
GNVQ.....	11	LQFEDT ...	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDT ..
A/S level	12	LQFEDU ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDU ..
SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS						
SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later).....	20	LQFEDK ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDK ..
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	21	LQFEDL ...	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDL ..
Standard Grade level 4-7.....	22	LQFEDM ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDM ..
Standard Grade level 1-3.....	23	LQFEDN ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDN ..
Higher Grade	24	LQFEDO ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDO ..
Certificate of 6th year studies	25	LQFEDP ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDP ..
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	26	LQFEDQ ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDQ ..
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	27	LQFEDR ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDR ..
OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)						
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	30	LQFEDS ..	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			LNQFEDS ..

**NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO D67
ASK ALL LIB/LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS**

DA65 SHOWCARD D12

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

LQFHAS
 Yes 1 **ASK DA66**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D67**

**DA66 Which qualifications do you have?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers..... 01	LQFA	
Recognised trade apprenticeship completed..... 02	LQFB	
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) 03	LQFC	
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1 04	LQFD	
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2 05	LQFE	
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3 06	LQFF	GO TO D67
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3 07	LQFG	
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4 08	LQFH	
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)..... 09	LQFI	
Teaching qualifications (not degree)..... 10	LQFJ	
University diploma..... 11	LQFK	
University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) 12	LQFL	ASK
University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)..... 13	LQFM	DA67
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		GO TO D67
..... 14	LQFN	

DA67 Can you tell me the name of the college, polytechnic or university where you gained your first degree? (eg B.A., BSc, BEd)
WRITE IN NAME

OFFICE CODE

--	--

_____ **LUNIB**

**IF HAS HIGHER DEGREE (DA66 = 13) ASK DA68
ELSE GO TO D67**

DA68 And where did you do your second or higher degree? (eg MA, PhD, MSc)
WRITE IN NAME

OFFICE CODE

--	--

_____ **LUNIM**

D67. (Apart from the full-time education you have already told me about) Have you taken part in any other training schemes or courses at all since September 1st 2001 or completed a course of training which led to a qualification? Please include part-time college or university courses, evening classes, training provided by an employer either on or off the job, government training schemes, Open University courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.
**EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES
INCLUDE CONTINUING COURSES STARTED
BEFORE September 1st 2001**

LTRAIN
Yes 1 **ASK D68**
No..... 2 **GO TO D97**

D68. How many training schemes or courses have you done since September 1st 2001, including any that are not finished yet?
EXCLUDE FULL-TIME COURSES ALREADY MENTIONED

WRITE IN NUMBER:

--	--

LNTRAIN

Don't know..... 8

**IF MORE THAN THREE TRAINING SCHEMES OR COURSES
PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST**

**FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH TRAINING SCHEME OR COURSE IN
GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT**

**MOST RECENT COURSE/TRAINING = ONE THAT ENDED MOST
RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING.**

READ OUT

I would like to ask some details about all of the training schemes or courses you have been on since September 1st 2001, (other than those you have already told me about), starting with the most recent course or period of training even if that is not finished yet.

	D69.	D70.	D71.	D72.					
Event No	SHOWCARD D13 Where was the main place that this course or training took place?	Was this course or training. . . READ OUT AND CODE FOR EACH	Since September 1st 2001 how much time have you spent on this course or training in <u>total</u> ?	SHOWCARD D14 Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY					
1	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> LTRPLCE1			Yes No To help you get started in your current job?..... 1.....2 LTRWHYA1 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? 1.....2 LTRWHYB1 To improve your skills in your current job?..... 1.....2 LTRWHYC1 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future?..... 1.....2 LTRWHYD1 To develop your skills generally?..... 1.....2 LTRWHYE1	ENTER NUMBER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> LTRQ1 CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5 LTRU2				No fees.....01 LTRFEEA1 Self/family02 LTRFEEB1 Employer/ future emp.....03 LTRFEEC1 New Deal scheme.05 LTRFEEE1 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC06 LTRFEEF1 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 LTRFEEG1
2	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> LTRPLCE2			Yes No To help you get started in your current job?..... 1.....2 LTRWHYA2 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? 1.....2 LTRWHYB2 To improve your skills in your current job?..... 1.....2 LTRWHYC2 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future?..... 1.....2 LTRWHYD2 To develop your skills generally?..... 1.....2 LTRWHYE2	ENTER NUMBER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> LTRQ2 CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5 LTRU2				No fees.....01 LTRFEEA2 Self/family02 LTRFEEB2 Employer/ future emp.....03 LTRFEEC2 New Deal scheme.05 LTRFEEE2 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC06 LTRFEEF2 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 LTRFEEG2
3	WRITE IN MAIN PLACE AND ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD CODE ONE ONLY WRITE IN PLACE _____ ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> LTRPLCE3			Yes No To help you get started in your current job?..... 1.....2 LTRWHYA3 To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? 1.....2 LTRWHYB3 To improve your skills in your current job?..... 1.....2 LTRWHYC3 To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future?..... 1.....2 LTRWHYD3 To develop your skills generally?..... 1.....2 LTRWHYE3	ENTER NUMBER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> LTRQ3 CODE UNIT Hours..... 1 Days..... 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5 LTRU3				No fees.....01 LTRFEEA3 Self/family02 LTRFEEB3 Employer/ future emp.....03 LTRFEEC3 New Deal scheme.05 LTRFEEE3 Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC06 LTRFEEF3 Other arrangement (SPECIFY) _____ 07 LTRFEEG3

D73.	D74.	D75.	D76.	D77.	D78.	
<p>Was this course or training designed to lead directly to a qualification, part of a qualification or no qualification at all?</p> <p>LTRQLXP1</p> <p>To lead to qualification1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification2</p> <p>ASK D74</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>Did you actually get any qualifications from this course or training since Sept 1st 2001?</p> <p>LTRQLAC1</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results)..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D15</p> <p>a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 2001? FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b)</p> <p>b) How many subjects did you get?</p> <p>None 0 LTRQLNN1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 LTRQLA1 LTRQLAN1</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 LTRQLB1 LTRQLBN1</p> <p>GNVQ 03 LTRQLC1 LTRQLCN1</p> <p>A level C-E 04 LTRQLD1 LTRQLDN1</p> <p>A level A-B 05 LTRQLE1 LTRQLEN1</p> <p>AS level 06 LTRQLF1 LTRQLFN1</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 LTRQLG1 LTRQLGN1</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 LTRQLH1 LTRQLHN1</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 LTRQLI1 LTRQLIN1</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 LTRQLJ1 LTRQLJN1</p>	<p>SHOWCARD D16</p> <p>And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 2001?</p> <p>LTROQLN1</p> <p>None 0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>LTROQL1</p>			<p>Have you had or done any other courses or training since Sept 1st 2001?</p> <p>LTRMORE1</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D69</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D79</p>
<p>LTRQLXP2</p> <p>To lead to qualification1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification2</p> <p>ASK D74</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>LTRQLAC2</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results)..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>LTRQLNN2</p> <p>None 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 LTRQLA2 LTRQLAN2</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 LTRQLB2 LTRQLBN2</p> <p>GNVQ 03 LTRQLC2 LTRQLCN2</p> <p>A level C-E 04 LTRQLD2 LTRQLDN2</p> <p>A level A-B 05 LTRQLE2 LTRQLEN2</p> <p>AS level 06 LTRQLF2 LTRQLFN2</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 LTRQLG2 LTRQLGN2</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 LTRQLH2 LTRQLHN2</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 LTRQLI2 LTRQLIN2</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 LTRQLJ2 LTRQLJN2</p>	<p>LTROQLN2</p> <p>None 0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>LTROQL2</p>			<p>LTRMORE2</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>RETURN TO D69</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D79</p>
<p>LTRQLXP3</p> <p>To lead to qualification1</p> <p>To lead to part of a qualification2</p> <p>ASK D74</p> <p>Not designed to lead to part/full qualification3</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>LTRQLAC3</p> <p>Yes 1</p> <p>ASK D75</p> <p>No (not examined yet/waiting results)..... 2</p> <p>GO TO D78</p>	<p>LTRQLNN3</p> <p>None 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NUMBER</p> <p>GCSE D-G 01 LTRQLA3 LTRQLAN3</p> <p>GCSE A-C 02 LTRQLB3 LTRQLBN3</p> <p>GNVQ 03 LTRQLC3 LTRQLCN3</p> <p>A level C-E 04 LTRQLD3 LTRQLDN3</p> <p>A level A-B 05 LTRQLE3 LTRQLEN3</p> <p>AS level 06 LTRQLF3 LTRQLFN3</p> <p>Standard (4-7) 07 LTRQLG3 LTRQLGN3</p> <p>Standard (1-3) 08 LTRQLH3 LTRQLHN3</p> <p>Higher Grade 09 LTRQLI3 LTRQLIN3</p> <p>Cert 6th year 10 LTRQLJ3 LTRQLJN3</p>	<p>LTROQLN3</p> <p>None 0</p> <p>WRITE IN QUALIFICATION AND LEVEL OBTAINED</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>LTROQL3</p>			<p>LTRMORE3</p> <p>ALL</p> <p>GO TO</p> <p>D79</p>

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO D97a)

D79. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is respondent aged 20 years or under?*
LAGLT20
 Yes 1 **ASK D80**
 No 2 **GO TO D89**

D80. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is respondent still at school?*
(If D17a = 2 OR D57 = 2)
LSCNOW2
 Yes 1 **GO TO D82**
 No 2 **ASK D81**

D81. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is respondent a full-time student?*
(D17 = 7 OR D34 = 7)
LINFTEd
 Yes 1 **GO TO D86**
 No 2 **GO TO D87**

D82. What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school?
LEDASP
 GCSEs..... 1
 AS levels 2
 A levels..... 3
 NVQ/GNVQ 4
 Standard Grades..... 5
 Highers 6
 Other (**WRITE IN**)..... 7

 Don't know..... 8

D83. **SHOWCARD D17**
 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at any of these types of institutions after you finish school?
LFEDASP
 Yes 1 **ASK D83a**
 No 2 **GO TO D85**
 Maybe/not decided yet..... 3

D83a Which one?
LFEDTYP
 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital..... 1
 College of further/higher education..... 2
 Other college or training establishment..... 3 **ASK D84**
(PEASE GIVE DETAILS)

 University 4
 None of the above..... 5 **GO TO D85**

D84. How likely is it that you will go to college or university when you finish school, even if you take a gap year between. Is it very likely, likely, not very likely or not at all likely?

LFEDLIK

- Very likely 1 **GO TO D86**
- Likely..... 2
- Not very likely..... 3
- Not at all likely..... 4 **ASK D85**
- Depends (volunteered) 5

D85. What are the main reasons you might not go on to further full-time education?

WRITE IN VERBATIM

LFEDNT1 LFEDNT2

D86. What job would you like to do once you finish your full-time education or sometime in the future?

WRITE IN JOB TITLE

Don't know/haven't decided..... 8

LOCFUT

D87. **SHOWCARD D18**

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please look at this card and tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. How important is.....

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

	Very important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know	
a) Future job security	1	2	3	4	8	LOCIMPA
b) High income.....	1	2	3	4	8	LOCIMPB
c) The opportunity to move up the ladder	1	2	3	4	8	LOCIMPC
d) Finding an occupation which is well respected.....	1	2	3	4	8	LOCIMPD
e) Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure	1	2	3	4	8	LOCIMPE
f) Finding an occupation which interests you.....	1	2	3	4	8	LOCIMPF
g) Finding an occupation which you can pursue independently	1	2	3	4	8	LOCIMPG
h) A high degree of interaction with people.....	1	2	3	4	8	LOCIMPH
i) Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society.....	1	2	3	4	8	LOCIMPI
j) A safe and healthy work environment.....	1	2	3	4	8	LOCIMPJ
k) Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for the family	1	2	3	4	8	LOCIMPK

l) Finding an occupation in which you
can help others 1 2 3 4 8 **LOCIMPL**

D88. SHOWCARD D19

Please look at this card and tell me on a scale from 0% to 100% how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will:
READ OUT EACH AND CODE

ENTER PERCENT

- a) Gain training or a university place in your preferred field?

Doesn't apply 0

LFUTRA
- b) Successfully finish your training or university studies?

Doesn't apply 0

LFUTRB
- c) Find a job in your field?

Doesn't apply 0

LFUTRC
- d) Be successful and get ahead?

Doesn't apply 0

LFUTRD
- e) Become long-term unemployed?

Doesn't apply 0

LFUTRE
- f) Be kept back in your job due to family reasons, eg raising children?

Doesn't apply 0

LFUTRF
- g) Be self-employed

Doesn't apply 0

LFUTRG
- h) Work abroad at some time?

Doesn't apply 0

LFUTRH
- i) Marry at some time?

Doesn't apply 0

LFUTRI
- j) Live together unmarried with a partner?

Doesn't apply 0

LFUTRJ
- k) Have a child?

Doesn't apply 0

LFUTRK
- l) Have several children?

Doesn't apply 0

LFUTRL

ASK ALL LIB/LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS

D89. Now I have some questions about crime. Do you ever worry about the possibility that you, or anyone else who lives with you, might be the victim of crime?

LCRWORA

Yes 1 **ASK D90**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D91**

D90. Is this a big worry, a bit of a worry, or an occasional doubt?

LCRWORB

Big worry 1
 Bit of a worry 2
 Occasional doubt..... 3

D91. How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

IF 'NEVER GOES OUT AT NIGHT' PROBE: 'Is this because you feel unsafe?' IF 'NO' CODE N/A

LCRDARK

Very safe 1
 Fairly safe 2
 A bit unsafe..... 3
 Very unsafe..... 4
 N/A (never goes out after dark)..... 5

D92. **SHOWCARD D20**

Please look at this card and tell me how common or uncommon each of the following things is in your area.

READ OUT EACH IN TURN

	Very common	Fairly common	Not very common	Not at all common	Don't know	
a) Graffiti on walls or buildings	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	8	LCRGRAF
b) Teenagers hanging around in streets	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	8	LCRTEEN
c) Drunks or tramps on the streets.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	8	LCRDRNK
d) Vandalism and deliberate damage to property	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	8	LCRVAND
e) Insults or attacks to do with someone's race or colour	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	8	LCRRACE
f) Homes broken into	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	8	LCRBURG
g) Cars broken into or stolen.....	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	8	LCRCAR
h) People attacked on the streets	1.....	2.....	3.....	4.....	8	LCRMUGG

D93. Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games, but not game consoles or electronic typewriters which only do basic typing.

LPCUSE

Yes 1 **ASK D94**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D97a**

D94. **SHOWCARD D21**

Please look at this card and tell me what things you use the computer for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

D95. And can you tell me which of these is the most important reason for you using this computer?

CODE ONE ONLY

	<u>D94</u>		<u>D95</u>
	all		most
	uses		important
			use
			LPCUSEM
Paid work at home or work brought home.....	01	LPCUSEA	01
Voluntary/unpaid work	02	LPCUSEB	02
Education/course work	03	LPCUSEC	03
Playing games.....	04	LPCUSED	04
Writing letters/other word-processing	05	LPCUSEE	05
Keeping household/personal financial accounts	06	LPCUSEF	06
Connecting to the Internet	07	LPCUSEG	07
Hobbies	08	LPCUSEH	08
Anything else (SPECIFY)			
_____	09	LPCUSEI	09

D96. How often do you use the computer at home? Do you use it . . .

READ OUT

	LPCOFTN
Every day.....	1
At least once a week	2
At least once a month	3
Less often than once a month.....	4
Don't know.....	8

ASK ALL WOMEN AGED 16-50**D97a) INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Are there any babies born since September 1st 2001 living in this household?

LBIRHH

Yes..... 1 **CHECK D97b**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D107**

NIHPS RESPONDENTS D97a = 2 GO TO D115

D97b) INTERVIEWER CHECK

Is respondent the biological mother of the baby (babies) born since September 1st 2001?
 (Household Grid, col 12)

LMABWLY

Yes..... 1 **CHECK D98**
 No..... 2 **GO TO D107**

NIHPS RESPONDENTS D97b = 2 GO TO D115

D98. INTERVIEWER CHECK

**CODE NUMBER OF BABIES BORN SINCE
 September 1st 2001**

LMABWNLY

One..... 1
 Two 2
 Three..... 3

D99. I would like to ask you about each baby you have had since September 1st 2001.
ASK D99 TO D106 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH SINCE September 1st 2001 AND ENTER IN GRID BELOW
EXCLUDE STILL BIRTHS, ADOPTED AND STEP CHILDREN

	Baby 1	Baby 2	Baby 3
D99 WRITE IN PNO AND FIRST NAME AND AGE FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LBWTPN1 NAME..... AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LBWTAGM1	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LBWTPN2 NAME..... AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LBWTAGM2	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LBWTPN3 NAME..... AGE IN MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LBWTAGM3
D100. Was NAME born <u>within</u> one week of the expected (due) date?	LBWXP1 Yes 1 GO TO D103 No..... 2 ASK D101 Don't know 8 GO TO D103	LBWXP2 Yes..... 1 GO TO D103 No 2 ASK D101 Don't know 8 GO TO D103	LBWXP3 Yes 1 GO TO D103 No 2 ASK D101 Don't know..... 8 GO TO D103
D101. Was he/she born early or late?	LBWTEL1 Early 1 Late..... 2	LBWTEL2 Early..... 1 Late 2	LBWTEL3 Early 1 Late..... 2
D102. How many weeks early/late was he/she? IF 1½ WEEKS ROUND UP TO 2	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LBWTWK1	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LBWTWK2	Number of weeks <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LBWTWK3
D103. Do you know how much NAME weighed at birth in pounds and ounces or in kilos?	LBWTKN1 Yes in lbs oz 1 ASK D104 Yes in kilos..... 2 GO TO D105 No, don't know 8 GO TO D106	LBWTKN2 Yes in lbs oz..... 1 ASK D104 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D105 No, don't know..... 8 GO TO D106	LBWTKN3 Yes in lbs oz..... 1 ASK D104 Yes in kilos 2 GO TO D105 No, don't know..... 8 GO TO D106
D104. How much did NAME weigh?	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LBWTLB1 LBWTOZ1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D107 Don't know 8 ASK D106	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LBWTLB2 LBWTOZ2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D107 Don't know 8 ASK D106	Pounds <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Ounces <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LBWTLB3 LBWTOZ3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D107 Don't know..... 8 ASK D106
D105. How much did NAME weigh?	<input type="text"/> Kilos LBWTGM1 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D107	<input type="text"/> Kilos LBWTGM2 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D107	<input type="text"/> Kilos LBWTGM3 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D107
D106. IF BIRTHWEIGHT 'Don't know' ASK Did NAME weigh more than 5½ pounds or less?	LBWTG51 More 1 Less..... 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D107	LBWTG52 More 1 Less 2 Don't know 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D107	LBWTG53 More 1 Less..... 2 Don't know..... 8 GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D107

**CHECK FOR ALL LIB/LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS
NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO D110**

D107. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Respondent is:

	LCBAGE	
Male 16 - 64	1	ASK D108
Female 16 - 45.....	2	_____
Others	3	GO TO D110

D108. Thinking about your plans for the future do you think you will have any (more) children?

	LLCHMOR	
Yes	1	ASK D109
Currently pregnant (self or partner) ..	2	_____
No.....	3	GO TO D110
Don't know.....	8	

D109. How many (more) children do you think you will have?

WRITE IN NUMBER

--	--

**IF RANGE GIVEN
ENTER LOWER NUMBER**

	LLCHMORN
Don't know.....	8
Refused	9

D110. **SHOWCARD D22**

Please say which, if any, of the words on this card describes the way you think of yourself? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

PROBE: Any other?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

British.....	01	LNATIDA
English.....	02	LNATIDB
European	03	LNATIDC
Irish	04	LNATIDD
Northern Irish	05	LNATIDE
Scottish	06	LNATIDF
Ulster	07	LNATIDJ
Welsh	08	LNATIDG
Other answer (WRITE IN)		
_____	09	LNATIDH
None of these	10	LNATIDI

IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT D110 ASK D111 ELSE GO TO D112

D111. SHOWCARD D22

And if you had to choose, which one best describes the way you think of yourself?

	LNATIDMN
British.....	01
English.....	02
European	03
Irish	04
Northern Irish	05
Scottish	06
Ulster	07
Welsh	08
Other answer (WRITE IN)	
_____	09
None of these	10

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO D115**D112. INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is respondent living in an address in Wales?

Yes	1	ASK D113
No.....	2	GO TO D115

D113. Can you understand, speak, read or write Welsh?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Understand spoken Welsh	1		LWLSHA
Speak Welsh.....	2	ASK D114	LWLSHB
Read Welsh.....	3		LWLSHC
Write Welsh.....	4		LWLSHD
None of the above.....	5	GO TO D115	LWLSHE

D114. SHOWCARD D23

We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations. Please look at the card and tell me what language you mainly speak...

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

	Only Welsh	Mainly Welsh	Equal use of Welsh and English	Mainly English	Only English	Other/ not applicable	
a) At home	1	2	3	4	5	6	LWLSHUA
b) At work.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	LWLSHUB
c) At school, college or university	1	2	3	4	5	6	LWLSHUC
d) Talking to relatives, friends or neighbours	1	2	3	4	5	6	LWLSHUD
e) For day to day activities such as							

shopping or taking the bus . 1 2 3 4 5 6 **LWLSHUE**

1

ASK ALL

D115. INTERVIEWER CHECK: *Who was present during this section?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-------|
| a) Respondent alone..... | 1 | LIVDA |
| b) Partner present | 2 | LIVDB |
| c) Other adult(s) present..... | 3 | LIVDC |
| d) Child(ren) present..... | 4 | LIVDD |
| e) Supervisor present | 5 | LIVDE |

HEALTH AND CARING

		Hours		Minutes	
M0.	TIME BEGUN				

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person?

LHLSBL1

Yes 1

No..... 2

M1a) Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...

READ OUT

LHLSTAT

Excellent 1

Good 2

Fair 3

Poor 4

or Very Poor? 5

Don't know 8

M2. **SHOWCARD M1**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

LHLPRB

None..... 0 **GO TO M9**

- Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)..... 01 **LHLPRBA**
- Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)..... 02 **LHLPRBB**
- Difficulty in hearing 03 **LHLPRBC**
- Skin conditions/allergies..... 04 **LHLPRBD**
- Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis 05 **LHLPRBE**
- Heart/high blood pressure or blood circulation problems 06 **LHLPRBF**
- Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems..... 07 **LHLPRBG**
- Diabetes 08 **LHLPRBH**
- Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems..... 09 **LHLPRBI**
- Alcohol or drug related problems 10 **LHLPRBJ**
- Epilepsy 11 **LHLPRBK**
- Migraine or frequent headaches 12 **LHLPRBL**
- Cancer 13 **LHLPRBN**
- Stroke..... 14 **LHLPRBO**
- Other health problems **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**..... 15 **LHLPRBM**

There are no questions M3 to M8

M9. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

	LHLLT	
Yes	1	ASK M10
No.....	2	GO TO M11

M10. **SHOWCARD M2**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Doing the housework	1	LHLLTA
Climbing stairs.....	2	LHLLTB
Dressing yourself	3	LHLLTC
Walking for at least 10 minutes.....	4	LHLLTD
(None of these)	5	LHLLTE

M11. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

	LHLLTW	
Yes	1	ASK M11a
No.....	2	GO TO M12

M11a) Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

	LHLENDW	
Yes.....	1	ASK M11b
No	2	
Can do nothing.....	3	GO TO M12
Don't know	8	ASK M11b

M11b) For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do?

READ OUT

	LHLLTWA	
A lot	1	
Somewhat.....	2	
Just a little	3	
or Not at all?.....	4	

M12. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is respondent aged 65 or over?*
(Household Grid column 7)

LHLIV65

Yes..... 1 **ASK M13**
No..... 2 **GO TO M23 (page 35)**

M13. a) Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .
READ OUT

LADLA

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else..... 2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?..... 3 **M14**

b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very
difficult to do this on your own?

LADLAD

Very easy 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4

M14. a) Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any
stairs) . . .
READ OUT

LADLB

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else..... 2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?..... 3 **M15**

b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very
difficult to do this on your own?

LADLBD

Very easy 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4

- M15. a) Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .
READ OUT

LADLC

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else..... 2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?..... 3 **M16**

- b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

LADLCD

Very easy 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4

- M16. a) Do you usually manage to cut your toenails . . .
READ OUT

LADLD

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else..... 2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?..... 3 **M17**

- b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

LADLDD

Very easy 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4

- M17. a) Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over
READ OUT

LADLE

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else..... 2 **GO TO**
or Not at all?..... 3 **M18**

- b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

LADLED

Very easy 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4

- M18. a) Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .

READ OUT

LADLF

On your own..... 1 **ASK b)**
 Only with help from someone else..... 2 **GO TO**
 or Not at all?..... 3 **M23**

- b) **SHOWCARD M3**

Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

LADLFD

Very easy 1
 Fairly easy 2
 Fairly difficult..... 3
 or Very difficult? 4

There are no questions M19 and M20

ASK ALL

- M21. Since September 1st 2001, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

LHL2GP

None 0
 One or two 1
 Three to five..... 2
 Six to ten..... 3
 More than ten 4
 Don't know..... 8

- M22. And since September 1st 2001, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

LHL2HOP

None 0
 One or two 1
 Three to five..... 2
 Six to ten..... 3
 More than ten 4
 Don't know..... 8

- M23. Since September 1st 2001, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

LXDTS

Yes 1 **ASK M24**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M25**

M24. Have you had one accident or more than one?

LNXDTS

One..... 1
Two 2
Three..... 3
Four + 4

M25. Since September 1st 2001, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

LHOSP

Yes 1 **ASK M26**
No..... 2 **GO TO M30**

M26. Since September 1st 2001, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS:

--	--	--

LHOSPD

Don't know 8
Refused 9

M27. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?

Yes..... 1 **ASK M28**
No..... 2 **GO TO M29**

M28. Was any of this for child-birth?

LHOSPCH

Yes - all 1
Yes - some 2
No..... 3

M29. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?
CODE ONE ONLY

LHOSP NHS

All free under the NHS..... 1
All paid for privately 2
Some NHS/ some private 3
Don't know 8

ASK ALL

M30. Are you covered by private medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

LHLCVR

Yes, in own name 1 **ASK M31**
 Yes, through another family member 2 **GO TO**
 No, not insured..... 3 **M33**
 Don't know 8

M31. How is this insurance paid for?

LHLCVRH

You pay for all or a part of it directly..... 1 **ASK M32**
 Your employer deducts it from your wages..... 2 **GO TO**
 Your employer pays it fully as a benefit to you..... 3 **M33**

M32. How much do you pay per month for this insurance? Please include the contribution for all family members covered by an insurance in your name.

IF THE INSURANCE IS IN JOINT NAMES, PLEASE GIVE ONLY RESPONDENT'S SHARE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

LHLCVRL

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

ASK ALL

M33. SHOWCARD M4

Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Have you yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st 2001?

LHLSV
 Yes 1 **ASK M34**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M37**

M34. Which services have you used?
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW)
PROMPT FOR 'Any Others?'

FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M35 AND M36

M35. Thinking about the **(SERVICE AT M34)** was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?
CODE IN GRID BELOW

M36. Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?

M34	M35	M36
Used	NHS/SSD = 1	Free = 1
	Private/Voluntary = 2	Paid = 2
	Both (codes 1 and 2) = 3	Both = 3
	Don't know = 8	

Health visitor, district nurse.....01	LHLSVA	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	LHLSVAN	1 . . 2 . . 3	LHLSVAF
Home-help.....02	LHLSVB	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	LHLSVBN	1 . . 2 . . 3	LHLSVBF
Meals on wheels.....03	LHLSVC	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	LHLSVCN	1 . . 2 . . 3	LHLSVCF
Social worker or welfare officer.....04	LHLSVD	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	LHLSVDN	1 . . 2 . . 3	LHLSVDF
Chiropodist .....05	LHLSVE	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	LHLSVEN	1 . . 2 . . 3	LHLSVEF
Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath).....06	LHLSVF	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	LHLSVFN	1 . . 2 . . 3	LHLSVFF
Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst).....07	LHLSVG	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	LHLSVGN	1 . . 2 . . 3	LHLSVGF
Speech therapist or occupational therapist .....08	LHLSVH	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	LHLSVHN	1 . . 2 . . 3	LHLSVHF
Physiotherapist.....09	LHLSVI	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	LHLSVIN	1 . . 2 . . 3	LHLSVIF
Hospital consultant/outpatients .....10	LHLSVL	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	LHLSVLN	1 . . 2 . . 3	LHLSVLF
Family planning clinic.....11	LHLSVM	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	LHLSVMN	1 . . 2 . . 3	LHLSVMF
Any other health or welfare services? (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)					
_____12	LHLSVJ	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	LHLSVJN	1 . . 2 . . 3	LHLSVJF
_____13	LHLSVK	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . . 8	LHLSVKN	1 . . 2 . . 3	LHLSVKF

M37. SHOWCARD M5 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD M6 FOR WOMEN

Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st 2001?

LHLCK
 Yes 1 **ASK M38**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M40**

M38. Which ones? You can just tell me which numbers apply FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M34 INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT

M39. Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?

M38	M39	
Check ups/ Tests	NHS Private Both Don't know	= 1 = 2 = 3 = 8

dental check-up.....	01	LHLCKA	1 2 3 8	LHLCKAN
eyesight test by an optician.....	02	LHLCKB	1 2 3 8	LHLCKBN
chest/other x-rays.....	03	LHLCKC	1 2 3 8	LHLCKCN
blood pressure.....	04	LHLCKD	1 2 3 8	LHLCKDN
cholesterol test.....	05	LHLCKE	1 2 3 8	LHLCKEN
blood test.....	06	LHLCKI	1 2 3 8	LHLCKIN
other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)				

	07	LHLCKF	1 2 3 8	LHLCKFN
--	----	---------------	---------------------------	----------------

FOR WOMEN ONLY

cervical smear.....	08	LHLCKG	1 2 3 8	LHLCKGN
breast screening.....	09	LHLCKH	1 2 3 8	LHLCKHN

M40. Do you smoke cigarettes?

LSMOKER
 Yes 1 **ASK M41**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M42**

M41. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself? IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER: PER DAY
 Less than 1 = 00 **KNCIGS**

GO TO M44 (page 41)

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO M44

M42. Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly, that is at least one cigarette a day?

Yes **LSMCIGS** 1 **ASK M43**
No..... 2 **GO TO M44**

M43. How old were you when you last stopped smoking?
IF 'NOT SURE' PLEASE ENTER APPROXIMATE AGE

ENTER AGE

--	--

LAGLQUT

Don't know..... 8

ASK ALL

M44. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is this a single person household?*

Yes..... 1 **GO TO M47**
 No..... 2 **ASK M45**

M45. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):**

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick or handicapped (or elderly) relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?

L AidHH
 Yes..... 1 **ASK M46**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M47**
 Other (**SPECIFY**) 3

M46. Who is the person/people you look after?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON

1st Person	2nd Person	3rd Person
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
L AidHUA	L AidHUB	L AidHUC

M47. Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

L AidXHH
 Yes 1 **ASK M48**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M50**

M48. Is that one person or more than one?
IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY

ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR:
L N AidXHH

M49. Who is it that you look after or help?
CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED
CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

	L A I D H U 1	L A I D H U 2
	1st Dep	2nd Dep
Parent/parent-in-law.....	1	1
Grandparent.....	2	2
Aunt/uncle.....	3	3
Other relative (SPECIFY)	4	4
<hr/>		
Friend or neighbour.....	5	5
Client(s) of voluntary organisation.....	6	6
Other (SPECIFY)	7	7

M50. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?

Yes..... 1 **ASK M51**
 No..... 2 **GO TO M52**

ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS

M51. In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

IF 'VARIES' PROBE 'Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week'?
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

	L A I D H R S
0 - 4 hours per week	01
5 - 9 hours per week	02
10-19 hours per week.....	03
20-34 hours per week.....	04
35-49 hours per week.....	05
50-99 hours per week.....	06
100 or more hours per week/ continuous care	07
Varies under 20 hours.....	08
Varies 20 hours or more	09
Other (SPECIFY)	10
<hr/>	
Don't know.....	98

M52. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone.....	1	L I V M A
b) Partner present	2	L I V M B
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	L I V M C
d) Child(ren) present.....	4	L I V M D
e) Supervisor present	5	L I V M E

MARITAL, FERTILITY AND EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

**ASK ALL NIHPS RESPONDENTS
BHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO EMPLOYMENT SECTION (page 60)**

L1. TIME BEGUN

Hours		Minutes	

We are interested in some important events there may have been in your life, such as marriage, the birth of children, your first job. First of all I would like to ask you some questions about marriage and similar relationships.

L2. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

- | | LMLSTAT | |
|--|----------------|----------------------------|
| Married..... | 1 | |
| Separated | 2 | ASK L3 |
| Divorced..... | 3 | |
| Widowed | 4 | _____ |
| or have you never
been married..... | 5 | GO TO L18 (page 47) |

L3. Altogether, how many times have you been married?

- | | LNMAR |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Once..... | 1 |
| Twice | 2 |
| Three times..... | 3 |
| More than three
(WRITE IN) | 4 |
| _____ | 4 |

**ASK L4 IF L2 = 1 `Married`
ELSE GO TO L9**

L4. Thinking of your current marriage, in what month and year were you married?
IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE `98` AND OBTAIN YEAR

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			
LLCMARM		LLCMARY4			

L5. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Enter the person number of the spouse from Household Grid.

SPOUSE PERSON NUMBER:

LMPNO	

Spouse not living in household 0

L6. As you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your husband/wife live together as a couple before getting married?

LLCMCOH

Yes..... 1 **ASK L7**
 No..... 2 **GO TO L8**

L7. What month and year did you start living together?
IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 80px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>				
LLCMCBM	LLCMCBY4						

IF L5 = '0' ASK L8
ELSE IF MORE THAN ONE MARRIAGE AT L3 ASK L9
ELSE GO TO L18

L8. In what month and year did you stop living together?
IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR

WRITE IN:

Month	Year						
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 80px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>				
LLCMSPM	LLCMSPY4						

IF MORE THAN ONE MARRIAGE AT L3 ASK L9
ELSE GO TO L18

I would like to ask you about your previous marriage(s), (starting with your first marriage).

	L9.	L10.	L11.	L12.
Marriage Number	In what month year did you marry for the (first, second, third, fourth time?) IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR	As you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your husband/wife live together as a couple before getting married?	What month and year did you start living together? IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR	Did that marriage end in divorce, widowhood, or something else?
LMARNO 1st	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLMARM Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLMARY4	LLMCOH Yes..... 1 ASK L11 No 2 GO TO L12	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLMCBM Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLMCBY4	LLMEND Widowhood..... 1 ASK L13 Divorce/annulment .. 2 GO TO L15 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 3 GO TO L16
2nd	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 ASK L11 No 2 GO TO L12	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Widowhood..... 1 ASK L13 Divorce/annulment .. 2 GO TO L15 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 3 GO TO L16
3rd	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 ASK L11 No 2 GO TO L12	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Widowhood..... 1 ASK L13 Divorce/annulment .. 2 GO TO L15 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 3 GO TO L16
4th or most recent	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Yes..... 1 ASK L11 No 2 GO TO L12	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Widowhood..... 1 ASK L13 Divorce/annulment .. 2 GO TO L15 Other (SPECIFY) _____ 3 GO TO L16

L13.	L14.	L15.	L16.	L17.
<p>In what month and year were you widowed? IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR</p>	<p>Were you and your husband/wife living together at that time?</p>	<p>In what month and year did your divorce/ annulment become final? IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR</p>	<p>What month and year did you stop living together? IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR</p>	<p>INTERVIEWER CHECK: <i>Are there other previous marriages coded at L3?</i></p>
<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLMWWW Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLMWWY4</p>	<p>Yes..... 1 GO TO L17 No 2 GO TO L16</p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLMDVM Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLMDVY4</p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLMSPM Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLMSPY4</p>	<p>Yes..... 1 GO TO L9 No..... 2 ASK L18</p>
<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes..... 1 GO TO L17 No 2 GO TO L16</p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes..... 1 GO TO L9 No..... 2 ASK L18</p>
<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes..... 1 GO TO L17 No 2 GO TO L16</p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes..... 1 GO TO L9 No..... 2 ASK L18</p>
<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes..... 1 GO TO L17 No 2 GO TO L16</p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>Yes..... 1 GO TO L9 No..... 2 ASK L18</p>

COHABITATION

L18. As you know some couples live together without actually getting married. Have you ever lived with someone as a couple for three months or more? (Please do not include the marriage(s) you have just told me about.)

LLCOH
 Yes..... 1 **ASK L19**
 No..... 2 **GO TO L22**

L19. In all, how many partners have you ever lived with for three months or more outside of marriage?
EXCLUDE MARRIAGE PARTNERS

WRITE IN:

--	--

ASK L20
LLNCOH
 Don't know 8 **ASK L20**
 Refused 9 **GO TO L22**

L20. In what month and year did you start living with your (1st/ 2nd/ 3rd/ etc) partner?
IF LIVED WITH SAME PARTNER MORE THAN ONCE, NOTE IN MARGIN

L21. What month and year did you stop living together?
RECORD DATES OF START AND END OF ALL COHABITATION SPELLS (OR CIRCLE NOT ENDED CODE)
IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE '98' AND OBTAIN YEAR

	L20				L21						
	Date Started				Date Ended				OR Not Ended		
	LLCSNO	LLCSBM	LLCSBY4			LLCSEM	LLCSEY4			LLCSNE	
	Month	Year				Month	Year				
1st											1
2nd											1
3rd											1
4th											1
5th											1
6th											1
7th											1
8th											1
9th											1
10th											1

L22. Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

LLADOPT

Yes..... 1 **ASK L23**
No..... 2 **GO TO L25**

L23. How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

WRITE IN:

--	--

LLNADOPT

L24. I would like to ask you about each adopted or step child
ASK a - h FOR EACH CHILD IN TURN, STARTING WITH THE ELDEST
WRITE IN OR CIRCLE CODES IN GRID ON NEXT PAGE

	1st Child	2nd Child	3rd Child	4th Child
a) What is the child's date of birth	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLACBM Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLACBY4	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
b) Is the child a boy or a girl?	LLACSX Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2
c) Is s/he a step or adopted child?	LLACST Step 1 Adopted..... 2	Step 1 Adopted..... 2	Step 1 Adopted..... 2	Step 1 Adopted..... 2
d) In what year did s/he begin living with you?	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLACYB4	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
e) Does s/he still live with you? IF 'Yes' OR STILL BORN REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	LLACLV Yes..... 1 ASK f) No..... 2 GO TO h) Died..... 3 GO TO g) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes..... 1 ASK f) No..... 2 GO TO h) Died..... 3 GO TO g) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes..... 1 ASK f) No..... 2 GO TO h) Died..... 3 GO TO g) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes..... 1 ASK f) No..... 2 GO TO h) Died..... 3 GO TO g) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD
f) ENTER PNO OF CHILD FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLACNO	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
g) IF DIED When was that? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLACYD4	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
h) IF LIVING ELSEWHERE What age was s/he when s/he last lived with you? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLACAL	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

L25. Do you have, or have you ever had/fathered any children?
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

LLPRNT

Yes..... 1 **ASK L26**
No..... 2 **GO TO L28**

L26. How many children have you had/fathered in all?
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN:

--	--

LLNPRNT

L27. I would like to ask you about each child starting with your eldest child.
ASK a - f FOR EACH CHILD IN TURN STARTING WITH THE ELDEST
WRITE IN OR CIRCLE CODES IN GRID ON NEXT PAGE

	1st Child	2nd Child	3rd Child	4th Child
a) What is the child's date of birth	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLCHBM LLCHBY4	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
b) Is the child a boy or a girl?	LLCHSX Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2
c) Does s/he still live with you? IF STILL BORN REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	LLCHLV Yes..... 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes..... 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes..... 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes..... 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD
d) ENTER PNO OF CHILD FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLNCNO	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
e) IF DIED When was that? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLCHYD4	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
f) IF LIVING ELSEWHERE What age was s/he when s/he last lived with you? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LLCHAL	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

CARD079

	5th Child	6th Child	7th Child	8th Child
a) What is the child's date of birth	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
b) Is the child a boy or a girl?	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2
c) Does s/he still live with you? IF 'Yes' OR STILL BORN REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Yes..... 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes..... 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes..... 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes..... 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD
d) ENTER PNO OF CHILD FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
e) IF DIED When was that? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
f) IF LIVING ELSEWHERE What age was s/he when s/he last lived with you? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

	9th Child	10th Child	11th Child	12th Child
a) What is the child's date of birth	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Day <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
b) Is the child a boy or a girl?	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2	Boy 1 Girl..... 2
c) Does s/he still live with you? IF 'Yes' OR STILL BORN REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Yes..... 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes..... 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes..... 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD	Yes..... 1 ASK d) No..... 2 GO TO f) Died..... 3 GO TO e) Still born 4 REPEAT FOR NEXT CHILD
d) ENTER PNO OF CHILD FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	PNO <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
e) IF DIED When was that? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
f) IF LIVING ELSEWHERE What age was s/he when s/he last lived with you? REPEAT a-c IF MORE CHILDREN OTHERWISE GO TO L28	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Age <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

L28. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

	LCBAGE	
Male 16 – 64	1	ASK
Female 16 – 45.....	2	L29
Others	3	GO TO L31

L29. Do you think you will have any (more) children?

**BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY;
EXCLUDE ADOPTED, STEP OR FOSTER CHILDREN**

	LLCHMOR	
Yes.....	1	ASK L30
Currently pregnant (self or partner).....	2	
No	3	GO TO L31
Don't know.....	8	

L30. How many (more) children do you think you will have?

IF RANGE, WRITE LOWER

--	--

LLCHMORN

Don't know	8
Refused	9

L31. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a) Respondent alone.....	1	LIVLA
b) Partner present.....	2	LIVLB
c) Other adult(s) present.....	3	LIVLC
d) Child(ren) present.....	4	LIVLD
e) Supervisor present.....	5	LIVLE

Employment Status History

(LIFE-CALENDAR CAN BE USED AS RECALL AID)

L32. When was the first time that you left full-time education?
PROMPT FOR MONTH AND YEAR
IF IN CONTINUOUS FT EDUCATION THROUGH UNIVERSITY/COLLEGE THIS IS
THE DATE THEY LEFT UNIVERSITY/COLLEGE
ENTER DATE LEFT SCHOOL IF GAP OF ONE YEAR OR MORE BETWEEN SCHOOL
AND UNIVERSITY/COLLEGE
IF CAN'T REMEMBER MONTH CODE `98' AND OBTAIN YEAR

Month Year

WRITE IN: **ASK L33**
LLEDENDM LLEDENY4
LLEDNOW
 Never left 0 **GO TO E1 (page 60)**

L33. **SHOWCARD L1**
 Which description on this card comes closest to what you first did
 after leaving full-time education? LLESHNO
ENTER CODE IN FIRST ROW OPPOSITE, UNDER `Status Code' L33
WRITE IN STATUS SO THAT YOU CAN REFER TO IT

SHOWCARD L1

01	Self-employed
02	Full-time paid employment
03	Part-time paid employment
04	Unemployed
05	Retired from paid working altogether
06	Maternity leave
07	Looking after family at home
08	Full-time student / At school
09	Long term sick or disabled
10	On a government training scheme
11	National Service / War Service
12	Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

L34. When was the next time your situation changed, I mean a change to
 one listed on the card, even if only for a month or two.
WRITE IN MONTH AND YEAR
IF MONTH NOT KNOWN, CODE SEASON: LLESHEM

- | | | |
|----|------------------|--|
| 13 | Winter (Jan/Feb) | LLESHEY4 |
| 14 | Spring | |
| 15 | Summer | |
| 16 | Autumn | |
| 17 | Winter (Dec) | |

IF STATUS STILL APPLIES CIRCLE `Not Ended'
AND GO TO E1 (page 60) LLESHNE

L35. Which of the descriptions on the card best describes what you did
 next, even if it was only for a month or so.
ENTER UNDER `Status Code' ON GRID
REPEAT L34 AND L35 UNTIL THE STATUS THAT IS APPLICABLE TODAY
IS REACHED THEN CIRCLE `Not Ended' AND GO TO E1 (page 60)

Event No. LLESHNO	L33 / L35 Status Code	WRITE IN STATUS	L34 Date changed					
			Month (or Season)	Year			Not Ended	
LLESHST		LLESHEM			LLESHEY4		LLESHNE	
01							1	
02							1	
03							1	
04							1	
05							1	
06							1	
07							1	
08							1	
09							1	
10							1	
11							1	
12							1	
13							1	
14							1	
15							1	
16							1	
17							1	
18							1	
19							1	
20							1	

(Summary CAPI screen)

You have told me you have done the following since leaving full-time education.
READ OUT TO RESPONDENT

L36. Have you done anything else listed on the card since leaving full-time education?

Yes..... 1 ASK L37
No..... 2 **GO TO E1**

L37. Which of the descriptions on the card best describes that situation?
ENTER UNDER 'Status Code' ON GRID

L38. Can you please tell me the date that period of {L37 status} started and the date it finished?

REPEAT L36 to L38 UNTIL NO FURTHER SPELLS AT L36 OR 'Not Ended' circled GO TO E1

Event No.	L37 Status Code	WRITE IN STATUS	START DATE	END DATE	Not Ended
1			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1
2			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1
3			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1
4			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1
5			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1
6			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1
7			Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1

EMPLOYMENT

E0. **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

Hours	Minutes

E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

LJBHAS

Yes 1 **GO TO E4**
 No..... 2 **ASK E2**

E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

LJBOFF

Yes 1 **ASK E3**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E111 (page 89)**
 Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO E129 (page 91)**

E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

- LJBOFFY**
- Maternity leave 01
 - Other leave/holiday 02
 - Sick/injured..... 03
 - Attending training course 04
 - Laid off/on short time 05
 - On strike 06
 - Other personal/family reasons
(GIVE DETAILS)
 - _____ 07
 - Other reasons (GIVE DETAILS)
 - _____ 08

E4. Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job . . .**READ OUT**

LJBTERM1

A permanent job 1 **GO TO E5**
 or Is there some way that it is not permanent? 2 **ASK E4a**

E4a. In what way is the job not permanent, is it . . .
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

- LJBTERM2**
- Seasonal work 1
 - Done under contract for a
 fixed period or for a fixed task 2
 - Agency temping..... 3
 - Casual type of work..... 4
 - or Is there some other way that
 it is not permanent? (SPECIFY)

E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

_____ **LJBSOC LJBSOC00**

E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ **LJBSIC LJBSIC92**

E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used?

DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS

WRITE IN _____

E7. Are you an employee or self-employed?

LJBSEMP

Employee 1 **ASK E8**

Self-employed..... 2 **GO TO E73 (page 79)**

E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

LJBMNGR

Manager 1

Foreman/supervisor..... 2

NOT manager or supervisor..... 3

E9. **SHOWCARD E1**

Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for (in your main job)?

	LJBSECT
Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)	02
Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry.....	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc)	06
Armed forces.....	07
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
	08

E10. **SHOWCARD E2**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

	LJB SIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199.....	06
200 - 499.....	07
500 - 999.....	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11

E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

LJBHRS

- Not applicable 7
- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

ASK E13
LJBOT

- Don't know 8 **ASK E13**
- None 0 **GO TO E14**

E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

LJBOTPD

- No paid overtime 0
- Don't know 8

E14. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to

READ OUT

- LJBHRLK**
- Work fewer hours than you do now 1
 - Work more hours than you do now 2
 - Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3
 - Don't know/can't say 8

E15. Do you work mainly:
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| | LJBPL | |
| At home..... | 1 | GO TO E18 |
| At your employer's premises | 2 | |
| Driving or travelling around..... | 3 | ASK E16 |
| Or at one or more other places? | 4 | |
| Other (GIVE DETAILS) | | |
| _____ | 5 | |

E16. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

Minutes

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

LJBTWT

Doesn't apply 7
 Don't know..... 8

E17. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| | LJBTWM |
| Overground rail, train..... | 01 |
| Underground, tube, metro..... | 02 |
| Bus, minibus or coach (public or private)..... | 03 |
| Motor cycle, scooter, moped..... | 04 |
| Driving a car or van | 05 |
| Passenger in car or van | 06 |
| Pedal cycle | 07 |
| On foot (WALKS ALL THE WAY)..... | 08 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | |
| _____ | 09 |

E18. **SHOWCARD E3**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job
(READ OUT)

**(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED;
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)**

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
DON'T KNOW = 8

- 1 The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses.. **LJBSAT2**
- 2 Your job security..... **LJBSAT4**
- 3 The actual work itself..... **LJBSAT6**
- 4 The hours you work..... **LJBSAT7**

E19. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN..... **LJBSAT**
Don't know = 8

E20. The last time you were paid, what was your **gross** pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but **before** any deductions for tax, national insurance, or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E21

LPAYGL

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO E22**

Refused 9 **GO TO E31 (page 71)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E21. How long a period did that cover?

LPAYGW

- Week 1
- Fortnight..... 2
- Four weeks..... 3
- Calendar month..... 4
- Year..... 5
- Other (**WRITE IN**)

_____ 6

E22. And what was your **take-home** pay last time, that is **after** any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E23

LPAYNL

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO E31 (page 71)**

Refused 9

NO DEDUCTIONS MADE..... 0 **GO TO E24**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E23. How long a period did that cover?

LPAYNW

- Week 1
- Fortnight..... 2
- Four weeks..... 3
- Calendar month..... 4
- Year..... 5
- Other (**WRITE IN**)

_____ 6

E23a) Did your last take-home pay of {amount at E22} include either of the following Tax Credit payments?

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

WFTC REPLACES THE FORMER BENEFIT 'FAMILY CREDIT'

DPTC REPLACES THE FORMER BENEFIT 'DISABILITY

WORKING ALLOWANCE'

	LPYTC	
Working Families' Tax Credit	1	ASK E23b
Disabled Person's Tax Credit	2	GO TO E23d
None of these	3	GO TO E24
Don't Know	8	

E23b) How much was included for Working Family Tax Credit?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

LPYWFTC

Don't know 8
Refused 9

E23c) What period did this cover?

	LPYWFTCW
Week	1
Fortnight.....	2
Four weeks.....	3
Calendar month.....	4
Other (WRITE IN)	
_____	5

GO TO E24

E23d) How much was included for Disabled Person's Tax Credit?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

LPYDPTC

Don't know 8
Refused 9

E23e) What period did this cover?

	LPYDPTCW
Week	1
Fortnight.....	2
Four weeks.....	3
Calendar month.....	4
Other (WRITE IN)	
_____	5

E24. RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK

LPAYSLP

- Respondent checked most recent payslip..... 1 **ASK E25**
- Respondent checked earlier payslip..... 2 _____
- No payslip checked 3 **GO TO E26**

**E25. Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?
DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS**

WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--	--	--

- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

E26. Your take home pay last time was (AMOUNT AT E22). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

LPAYUSL

- Yes 1 **GO TO E31 (page 71)**
- No..... 2 **ASK E27**

**E27. How much are you usually paid?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'**

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E28

LPAYU

- Don't know 8 **GO TO E30**
- Refused 9 **GO TO E31 (page 71)**

E28. How long a period did that cover?

LPAYUW

- Week 1
- Fortnight..... 2
- Four weeks..... 3
- Calendar month..... 4
- Year..... 5
- Other (**WRITE IN**)

_____ 6

E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

LPAYUG

- Before deductions 1
- After deductions 2
- No deductions 3
- Don't know 8

E30. Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from your usual pay?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) It included back pay 01 LPAYDF1
- b) It included advance holiday pay 02 LPAYDF2
- c) It included a tax refund 03 LPAYDF3
- d) It included statutory sick pay 04 LPAYDF4
- e) Absent due to sickness, no statutory sick pay included 05 LPAYDF5
- f) It included statutory maternity pay 06 LPAYDF6
- g) Unusual amount of overtime 07 LPAYDF7
- h) It included a bonus payment, tips or commission 08 LPAYDF9
- i) Other (**SPECIFY**) 09 LPAYDF8

E31. How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

- LPAYTYP**
- Salaried..... 1 **ASK E32**
 - Basic salary plus commission 2
 - Paid by the hour 3 **GO TO E34**
 - Other (**SPECIFY**)
 - _____ 4 **ASK E32**

E32. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

- LOVTPAY**
- Yes 1 **ASK E33**
 - No..... 2
 - Other (**SPECIFY**) **GO TO E39**
 - _____ 3
 - Don't know..... 8

E33. About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR
IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE
AMOUNT AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW

£ PENCE

- LEXTRATE**
- Exact amount..... 1
 - Estimated amount 2 **GO TO E39**
- LEXTREST**
- No set amount per hour/varies..... 1
 - Don't know..... 8
 - Refused 9

E34. What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR
IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE
AMOUNT AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW

£ PENCE

LBASRATE
 Exact amount..... 1
 Estimated amount 2 **ASK E35**

LBASREST
 No set amount per hour/varies..... 1
 Don't know 8
 Refused 9 **GO TO E39**

E35. What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR
IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE
AMOUNT AND CODE 'Estimated amount' BELOW

£ PENCE

LOVTRATE
 Exact amount..... 1
 Estimated amount 2

LOVTREST
 No paid overtime 0
 No set amount per hour/varies..... 1
 Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

There are no questions E36 to E38

ASK ALL

E39. Does your pay include performance related pay?
LJBPERFP
 Yes 1
 No..... 2

E40. In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?
EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND
LJBONUS
 Yes 1 **ASK E41**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E43**

- E41. What was the total amount of bonus you received over the last twelve months?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E42

LJBONAM

- Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **E43**

- E42. Was this/these amount(s) before tax or after tax?

LJBONG

- Before tax..... 1
 After tax..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

- E43. Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

LJBRIS

- Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

- E44. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

LTUJBPL

- Yes 1 **ASK E45**
 No 2 **GO TO E46**
 Don't know..... 8

- E45. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

LTUIN1

- Yes 1
 No..... 2

- E46. In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

LJBOPPS

- Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't know..... 8

E47. **SHOWCARD E4**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

CODE ONE ONLY

	LJBTIME
Mornings only	01
Afternoons only.....	02
During the day	03
Evenings only	04
At night.....	05
Both lunchtime and evenings	06
Other times of day	07
Rotating shifts	08
Varies/no usual pattern	09
Daytime and evenings.....	10
Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	11
_____	11

E48. **SHOWCARD E5**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of those listed on the card.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Flexitime (flexible working hours) ..	01	LJBWKHRA
Annualised hours contract	02	LJBWKHRB
Term time working.....	03	LJBWKHRC
Job sharing	04	LJBWKHRD
A nine-day fortnight.....	05	LJBWKHRE
A four-and-a-half day week	06	LJBWKHRF
Zero hours contract.....	07	LJBWKHRG
None of these	08	LJBWKHRH

E49. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

	LJBPEN	
Yes	1	ASK E50
No.....	2	GO TO
Don't know.....	8	E51

E50. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

	LJBPENM
Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO E57

E51. ***IS KEY CHECK A code 1?***
(FRONT PAGE)

Yes 1 **ASK E52**
 No 2 **GO TO E57**

RESPONDENTS INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

E52. What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day	Month	Year
<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
LJBBGD	LJBBGM	LJBBGY4

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' CODE YEAR AND ASK E53, IF UNSURE
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

E53. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E52 September 1st 2001 or before?

LJBBGLY

DATE AT E52 IS: September 1st 2001 or BEFORE 1 **GO TO E101 (page 86)**
AFTER September 1st 2001..... 2 **ASK E54**

E54. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: **ASK E55**

LPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7
 Don't know 8 **GO TO E101 (page 86)**
 Refused 9

E55. How long a period did that cover?

- LPAYSW**
- Week 1
 - Fortnight..... 2
 - Four weeks..... 3
 - Calendar month..... 4
 - Year..... 5
 - Other (**WRITE IN**)
-

E56. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

- LPAYSG**
- Before deductions 1
 - After deductions..... 2
 - No deductions 3
 - Don't know 8
- GO TO E101 (page 86)**

GO TO E101 (page 86)

RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED AT LAST WAVE

E57. What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day	Month	Year
<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
LJBBGD	LJBBGM	LJBBGY4

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER `98`
 CODE YEAR AND ASK E58, IF UNSURE
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER `9998`**

E58. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E57 September 1st 2001 or before?

- LJBBGLY**
- DATE AT E57 IS: September 1st 2001 or BEFORE..... 1 **ASK E59**
AFTER September 1st 2001 2 **GO TO E62**

E59. Thinking back to September 1st 2001, at that time how much were you usually paid?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E60
LPAYLY

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now	7	}	GO TO E101 (page 86)
Don't know.....	8		
Refused	9		

E60. And what period did that cover?

LPAYLYW

Week	1
Fortnight.....	2
Four weeks.....	3
Calendar month.....	4
Year.....	5
Other (WRITE IN)	
_____	6

E61. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

LPAYLYG

Before deductions	1	}	GO TO E101 (page 86)
After deductions.....	2		
No deductions	3		
Don't know	8		

GO TO E101 (page 86)

E62. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

ASK E63
LPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now	7	}	GO TO E101 (page 86)
Don't know.....	8		
Refused	9		

E63. And what period did that cover?

LPAYSW

- Week 1
- Fortnight..... 2
- Four weeks..... 3
- Calendar month..... 4
- Year..... 5
- Other (**WRITE IN**)
_____ 6

E64. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

LPAYSG

- Before deductions 1
- After deductions..... 2
- No deductions 3
- Don't know..... 8

There are no questions E65 to E72

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed, The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E73. First of all, do you have any employees?

LJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK E74**
 NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO E75**

E74. How many people do you employ?

LJSSIZE

1 - 2 01
 3 - 9 02
 10 - 24 03
 25 - 49 04
 50 - 99 05
 100 - 199..... 06
 200 - 499..... 07
 500 - 999..... 08
 1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10
 Don't know but 25 or more 11

E75. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

LJSHRS

Don't know..... 8

E76. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to.....
READ OUT

LJSHRLK

Work fewer hours than you do now 1
 Work more hours than you do now 2
 Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3
 Don't know..... 8

E77. **SHOWCARD E6**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

LJSTIME

- Mornings only..... 01
- Afternoons only..... 02
- During the day..... 03
- Evenings only 04
- At night..... 05
- Both lunchtime and evenings..... 06
- Other times of day 07
- Rotating shifts 08
- Varies/no usual pattern..... 09
- Daytime and evenings..... 10
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 11

E78. **SHOWCARD E7**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation?

LJSTYPEB

- Running a business or a professional practice..... 1
- Partner in a business or a professional practice 2
- Working for myself 3
- A sub-contractor 4
- Doing freelance work..... 5
- Self-employed in some other way
(**GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6

E79. In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

LJSACCS

- Yes 1 **ASK E80**
- No..... 2 **GO TO E91**
- Not yet but will be 3

E80. Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

LJSPART

- Own account (sole owner)..... 1 **ASK E81**
- In partnership..... 2 **GO TO E86**

ASK OWN ACCOUNT / SOLE OWNERS

E81. What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

**INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998**

BEGINNING	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LJSPRBM	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LJSPRBY4
ENDING	Month <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LJSPREM	Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LJSPREY4

E82. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

LJSPRF

ASK E83

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO E95 (page 84)**
 Refused 9

E83. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

LJSPRLS

Profit/earnings..... 1 **ASK E84**
 Loss 2 **GO TO E95 (page 84)**

E84. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

LJSPRTX

Yes (before tax) 1
 No (after tax) 2

E85. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

LJSPRNI

Yes (before NI) 1 **GO TO E95 (page 84)**
 No (after NI) 2

GO TO E95 (page 84)

ASK PARTNERS

E86. The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is, not including your partner's share.

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

**INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998**

	Month	Year						
BEGINNING	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	<i>LJSPRBM</i>	<i>LJSPRBY4</i>						
	Month	Year						
ENDING	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	<i>LJSPREM</i>	<i>LJSPREY4</i>						

E87. What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E88

LJSPRF

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
Refused 9 **E95 (page 84)**

E88. Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

LJSPRLS

Profit/earnings..... 1 **ASK E89**
Loss..... 2 **GO TO E95 (page 84)**

E89. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

LJSPRTX

Yes (before tax) 1
No (after tax) 2

E90. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

LJSPRNI

Yes (before NI) 1 **GO TO**
No (after NI) 2 **E95 (page 84)**

GO TO E95 (page 84)

ASK IF NO BUSINESS ACCOUNTS PREPARED

E91. Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

ASK E92

LJSPAYU

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **E95**

E92. Was that weekly or monthly income?

LJSPAYW

Weekly income..... 1
 Monthly income 2
 Other (SPECIFY)
 _____ 3

E93. Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

LJSPYTX

Yes (before tax)..... 1
 No (after tax) 2

E94. And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

LJSPYNI

Yes (before NI)..... 1
 No (after NI) 2

E95. Where do you mainly work? Is it . . .

READ OUT

LJSPL

- At home 1
 - From your own home **2 GO TO E98**
 - From separate business premises 3
 - From a van or stall **4 ASK E96**
 - From clients or customer's premises 5
 - Or from some other place? (**GIVE DETAILS**)
-
- 6

E96. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:

--	--	--

LJSTWT

- Doesn't apply 7
- Don't know 8

E97. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?

CODE ONE ONLY

LJSTWM

- Overground rail, train 01
- Underground, tube, metro 02
- Bus, minibus or coach (public or private)..... 03
- Motor cycle, scooter, moped 04
- Driving a car or van 05
- Passenger in car or van 06
- Pedal cycle 07
- On foot (**WALKS ALL WAY ONLY**) 08
- Other (**SPECIFY**)

09

E98. SHOWCARD E8

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job. . .

READ OUT

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------|
| 1 | The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | LJSSAT1 |
| 2 | Your job security | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | LJSSAT2 |
| 3 | The actual work itself..... | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | LJSSAT3 |
| 4 | The hours you work | <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> | LJSSAT4 |

E99. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN:

DON'T KNOW = 8

LJSSAT

E100. On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

Day	Month	Year
<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
LJSBGD	LJSBGM	LJSBGY4

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER `98' AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER `9998'**

ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 OR E2 = 1)

E101. I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months. Would you like to . . .

READ OUT a) AND CODE BELOW

ASK E102 for a) AND CODE BELOW

E102. (Even though you would not like this to happen) Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

REPEAT E101 AND E102 FOR EACH b) TO e)

	<u>E101</u> Would like to happen	<u>E102</u> Think will happen
	LJBLKCHA	LJBXPCHA
a) Get a better job with your current employer?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Doesn't apply.. 3 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Doesn't apply.. 3 Don't know 8
	LJBLKCHB	LJBXPCHB
b) Take up any work related training?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8
	LJBLKCHC	LJBXPCHC
c) Start a new job with a new employer?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8
	LJBLKCHD	LJBXPCHD
d) Start up your own business (a new business)?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8
	LJBLKCHE	LJBXPCHE
e) Give up paid work?	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8	Yes..... 1 No 2 Don't know 8

There is no question E103

E104. INTERVIEWER CHECK

Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)

LRACH12

Yes..... 1 **ASK E105**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E129 (page 91)**

E105. SHOWCARD E9

Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	KJBCHC1	KJBCHC2	KJBCHC3
00 No others mentioned		00	00
01 I work only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until I get home	02	02	02
03 I work from home	03	03	03
04 My spouse/partner looks after them	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home .	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them.....	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them	10	10	10
11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) _____	11	11	11

E106. INTERVIEWER CHECK:

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E107

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E110

E107. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

LXPCHCF

- All free of charge..... 1 **GO TO E110**
- Some/all paid for 2 **ASK E108**

E108. About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--

LXPCHC

- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9

E109. **SHOWCARD E10**

Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

LHUXPCH

- I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary 1
 - I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary 2
 - I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner 3
 - My spouse/partner pays for most of it..... 4
 - My spouse/partner pays for all of it..... 5
 - Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
-
- 6

E110. Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?
CODE ONE ONLY

LHUNURS

- Respondent 1
 - Spouse/partner..... 2
 - Mother's help/nanny..... 3
 - Relative 4
 - Friend/neighbour 5
 - Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
-
- 6
- It varies..... 7

GO TO E129

GO TO E129 (page 91)

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

E111. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

LJULK1

Yes 1 **GO TO E113**
 No..... 2 **ASK E112**

E112. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

LJULK4

Yes 1 **ASK E113**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E114**

E113. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you . . .

READ OUT

		Yes		No	
a) Applied directly to an employer	1		2	}	GO TO E115
b) Studied or replied to advertisements.....	1		2		LJULKA
c) Contacted a private employment agency					LJULKB
or Job Centre.....	1		2		LJULKC
d) Asked friends or contacts.....	1		2		LJULKD
e) Taken steps to start your own business.....	1		2	LJULKE	

E114. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

LJULKJB

Yes 1 **ASK E115**
 No..... 2 **GO TO E129 (page 91)**

E115. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

LJUBGN

Yes 1
 No..... 2

E116. Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

LJUSPEC

Particular..... 1 **ASK E117**
 Any sort/both 2 **GO TO E118**

E117. What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ **LJUSOC LJUSOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E118. About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

LJUHR SX

None..... 0 **GO TO**
Don't know..... 8 **E120**

E119. What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

LJUPAYX

Don't know..... 8
Refused 9

E120. What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?

IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

LJUPAYL

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
Refused 9 **E124**

E121. About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

LJUHRSL

Don't know..... 8

There are no questions E122 and E123

E124. How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is
READ OUT

- LEPROSH**
- Very likely..... 1
 - Likely 2
 - Unlikely 3
 - Very unlikely 4
 - Don't know..... 8

There are no questions E125 to E128

E129. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

- LEAAGE**
- Male 16-64 1 **ASK E130**
 - Female 16-59 2
 - Others 3 **GO TO E132**

E130. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at a Job Centre?

- LJBUB**
- Yes 1 **ASK E131**
 - No..... 2 **GO TO E132**

E131. Can I just check, was this

READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- LJBUBY**
- To claim unemployment benefit..... 1
 - To claim income support as
an unemployed person..... 2
 - Or in order to get credits for
National Insurance contributions?..... 3

E132. Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?

INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, POOLS AGENT ETC

- LJ2HAS**
- Yes 1 **ASK E133**
 - No..... 2 **GO TO E137**

E133. What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ LJ2SOC LJ2SOC00

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

E134. Are you an employee or self employed?

LJ2SEMP

Employee 1
Self-employed..... 2

E135. How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

LJ2HRS

Don't know..... 8

E136. Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

LJ2PAY

Don't know..... 8

Refused 9

E137. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|-------|
| a) | Respondent alone..... | 1 | LIVEA |
| b) | Partner present..... | 2 | LIVEB |
| c) | Other adult(s) present..... | 3 | LIVEC |
| d) | Child(ren) present..... | 4 | LIVED |
| e) | Supervisor present..... | 5 | LIVEE |

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

J1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D17 or D34 code 07)**
Is respondent full-time student/at school?

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J6 (page 92)**
 No..... 2 **ASK J2**

J2. **IS KEY CHECK A code 1?**
(FRONT PAGE)

Yes..... 1 **CHECK J3**
 No..... 2 **CHECK J4**

EITHER COMPLETE J3 OR J4 , NOT BOTH

RESPONDENTS WITH FULL INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 1

J3. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 37)**
Is respondent

An employee 1 **CHECK E52, page 73 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Self employed 2 **CHECK E100, page 83 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Neither?..... 3 **GO TO J6**

RESPONDENTS NOT FULL INTERVIEW LAST YEAR / J2 = 2

J4. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 61)**
Is respondent

An employee 1 **CHECK E57, page 74 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Self employed 2 **CHECK E100, page 83 and
ENTER DATE BELOW at J5**
 Neither?..... 3 **GO TO J6**

J5. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: START DATE OF PRESENT JOB**

WRITE IN: Day Month Year NOW GO TO J8

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

LCJSBGD
 LCJSBGM
 LCJSBGY4

NON EMPLOYED ONLY

J6. SHOWCARD J1

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

	LNEMST
Unemployed	03
Retired from paid work altogether	04
On maternity leave	05
Looking after family or home.....	06
Full-time student/ at school	07
Long term sick or disabled.....	08
On a government training scheme	09
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	
	10

J7. On what date did your present spell of being (CODE AT J6) begin?

Day
Month
Year

WRITE IN:
LCJSBGD
LCJSBGM
LCJSBGY4

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

- J8. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**
Is date at J5 or J7 September 1st 2001 or before?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

LCJSBLY

DATE IS: Yes, September 1st 2001 or before..... 1 **GO TO J29** (page 99)
No, after September 1st 2001 2 **ASK J9**

- J9. **READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since September 1st 2001 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family. We can use this calendar to help sort it out.

HAND CALENDAR

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking what you were doing immediately before {your current job which you told me earlier started on (DATE J5)/your current spell of (CODE J6) which started on (DATE J7)}

SHOWCARD J2

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before then?

ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD J2 ON GRID AT J9

- J10. And on what date did you start doing that?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH, ENTER 98
- J11. **IF 'PAID EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): RECORD BRIEF JOB TITLE**

IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10): RECORD BRIEF DETAILS

**CONTINUE WITH J9 - J11 UNTIL DATE REPORTED AT J10 IS
September 1st 2001 OR BEFORE.**

SHOWCARD J2	
01	Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for a <u>different</u> employer
02	In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)
03	Unemployed/looking for work
04	Retired from paid work altogether
05	On maternity leave
06	Looking after family or home
07	In full-time education/student
08	<u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
09	On a government training scheme
10	Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

SPELL NO BEFORE CURRENT STATUS	STATUS CODE (FROM SHOWCARD J2)	DATE SPELL BEGAN (DON'T KNOW - DAY/MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)			IF 'EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): ENTER BRIEF JOB TITLE IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10) WRITE IN DETAILS
		DAY	MONTH	YEAR	
		LJSPNO	LJHSTAT	LJHBGD		LJHBGM	LJHBGY4
1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
6	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
7	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
8	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
9	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	

J12. WRITE IN NUMBER OF PERIODS OF
PAID EMPLOYMENT (01 OR 02) RECORDED AT J9 ABOVE

LNJBS

IF J12 = 0 GO TO J29 (page 99)

IF J12 = 1 OR MORE CONTINUE WITH J13 THROUGH TO J28 AND OBTAIN DETAILS
OF ALL JOBS SINCE September 1st 2001, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT JOB ON
FIRST ROW OF GRID ON FOLLOWING PAGE.
YOU NEED TO COMPLETE AS MANY ROWS OF GRID AS NUMBER GIVEN AT J12

IF MORE THAN 4 SPELLS CONTINUE ON SUPPLEMENT JOB GRID
WHEN DETAILS OF ALL JOB SPELLS ARE COMPLETE GO TO J39 (page 100)

J13.

J14.

<p>Spell Number</p> <p>WRITE IN</p>	<p>Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date began (Month/year only)</p>	<p>Could you give me some details of the job which you started in (DATE at J13). Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. NB IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID</p>
<p>LJSPNO</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>LJHSTAT</p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>LJHBGM LJHBGY4</p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">LJHSOC LJHSOC00</p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>
<p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>
<p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>
<p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <hr/> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p> <hr/>

J15.	J16.	J17.	J18.	J19.
CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)	Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed?	Did you have any employees?	SHOWCARD J3 Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?	Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?
STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/> LJHSTAT 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	LJHSEMP F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	LJHBOSS Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	LJHSECT Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	LJHMNGR Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/> LJHSTAT 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	LJHSEMP F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	LJHBOSS Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	LJHSECT Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	LJHMNGR Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/> LJHSTAT 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	LJHSEMP F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	LJHBOSS Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	LJHSECT Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	LJHMNGR Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3
STATUS CODE (01/02) <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/> LJHSTAT 01 GO TO J19 02 ASK J16	LJHSEMP F/T Employee..... 1 GO TO J18 P/T Employee..... 2 GO TO J18 Self-Employed.... 3 ASK J17	LJHBOSS Yes 1 No 2 NOW GO TO J20	LJHSECT Private firm..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government..... 03 NHS 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation 06 Armed Forces 07 Other (SPECIFY) 08	LJHMNGR Manager 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

J20.

J21.

J22.

J23.

J24.

<p>CHECK STATUS CODE (J13)</p>	<p>Was this job at the same workplace as the job you told me about before?</p>	<p>What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do? DESCRIBE FULLY</p>	<p>How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?</p>	<p>Please think back to September 1st 2001 or to when you started that job, if that is more recent. At that time, how much were you usually paid?</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>LJHSTAT</p> <p>01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22</p>	<p>LJHPLDF</p> <p>Same 1 GO TO J24</p> <p>Different..... 2 ASK J22</p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>LJHSIC LJHSIC92</p>	<p>LJHSIZE</p> <p>1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>LJHPAYL ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22</p>	<p>Same 1 GO TO J24</p> <p>Different..... 2 ASK J22</p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22</p>	<p>Same 1 GO TO J24</p> <p>Different..... 2 ASK J22</p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>01 ASK J21 02 ... GO TO J22</p>	<p>Same 1 GO TO J24</p> <p>Different..... 2 ASK J22</p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>1-2..... 01 3-9..... 02 10-24..... 03 25-49..... 04 50-99..... 05 100-199..... 06 200-499..... 07 500-999..... 08 1000 or more..... 09 DK, fewer than 25..... 10 DK, 25 or more..... 11</p>	<p>ENTER TO NEAREST £</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>ASK J25</p> <p>Don't know 8 Refused..... 9 GO TO J27</p>

J25.

J26.

J27.

J28.

<p>How long a period did that cover?</p>	<p>And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there no deductions at all usually made from your pay?</p>	<p>SHOWCARD J4 Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?</p>	<p>FOR SPELL ONE ONLY IF J27 IS 02 ASK: What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? OTHERS RETURN TO J13 IF THERE ARE MORE JOB SPELLS TO COMPLETE</p>					
<p>LJHPYLW</p> <p>Week 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6</p> <p>(WRITE IN)</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>LJHPYLG</p> <p>Before deduction 1 After 2 No deductions 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>LJHSTPY</p> <p>Promoted01 Left for better job02 Made Redundant03 Dismissed/sacked04 Temporary job ended05 Took retirement06 Health reasons07 Left to have baby08 Look after family09 Look after other person10 Moved area11 Started college/university12 Other reason13</p>	<p>WRITE IN:</p> <p>LJBLKY</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p>Week 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6</p> <p>(WRITE IN)</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction 1 After 2 No deductions 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>Promoted01 Left for better job02 Made Redundant03 Dismissed/sacked04 Temporary job ended05 Took retirement06 Health reasons07 Left to have baby08 Look after family09 Look after other person10 Moved area11 Started college/university12 Other reason13</p>	<p>GO TO J39 WHEN FINISHED GRID</p>		
<p>Week 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6</p> <p>(WRITE IN)</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction 1 After 2 No deductions 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>Promoted01 Left for better job02 Made Redundant03 Dismissed/sacked04 Temporary job ended05 Took retirement06 Health reasons07 Left to have baby08 Look after family09 Look after other person10 Moved area11 Started college/university12 Other reason13</p>			
<p>Week 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6</p> <p>(WRITE IN)</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction 1 After 2 No deductions 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>Promoted01 Left for better job02 Made Redundant03 Dismissed/sacked04 Temporary job ended05 Took retirement06 Health reasons07 Left to have baby08 Look after family09 Look after other person10 Moved area11 Started college/university12 Other reason13</p>			
<p>Week 1 Fortnight 2 Four Weeks 3 Calendar Month 4 Year 5 Other 6</p> <p>(WRITE IN)</p> <p>OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> <td style="width: 30px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction 1 After 2 No deductions 3 Don't know 8</p>	<p>Promoted01 Left for better job02 Made Redundant03 Dismissed/sacked04 Temporary job ended05 Took retirement06 Health reasons07 Left to have baby08 Look after family09 Look after other person10 Moved area11 Started college/university12 Other reason13</p>			

J29. **IS KEY CHECK B code 1?**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO J39**
 No..... 2 **ASK J30**

J30. **INTERVIEWER CHECK RESPONDENT IS . . .**

Currently working (J3 or J4 = 1 or 2) OR (J12 = 1 or more)..... 1 **GO TO J39**
 Not working (J3 or J4 = 3 AND 12 = 0) 2 **ASK J31**

J31. Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

LJBHAD
 Yes 1 **ASK J32**
 No..... 2 **GO TO J39**

J32. When did you leave your last paid job?
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
DON'T KNOW = 9998

WRITE IN YEAR:

--	--	--	--

LJLEND4

J33. What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

ENTER JOB TITLE

_____ **LJLSOC LJLSOC00**

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

J34. What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

_____ **LJLSIC LJLSIC92**

J35. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

LJLSEMP

Employee 1 **GO TO J37**
 Self 2 **ASK J36**

J36. Did you have any employees?

LJLBOSS

Yes 1 **GO TO J38**
 No..... 2 **GO TO J39**

J37. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

LJLMNGR

Manager 1
 Foreman/supervisor 2
 Not Manager or supervisor 3

J38. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

LJLSIZE

1 - 2 01
 3 - 9 02
 10 - 24 03
 25 - 49 04
 50 - 99 05
 100 - 199 06
 200 - 499 07
 500 - 999 08
 1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10
 Don't know but 25 or more 11

J39. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone 1 **LIVJA**
 b) Partner present 2 **LIVJB**
 c) Other adult(s) present 3 **LIVJC**
 d) Child(ren) present 4 **LIVJD**
 e) Supervisor present 5 **LIVJE**

VALUES AND OPINIONS

ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours	Minutes

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO V2

V1. SHOWCARD V1

People have different views about the way governments work. I'm going to read out some things people have said about governments in Britain and I'd like you to tell me which answer off the card comes closest to how you feel about each statement.

- | | Strongly
Agree | Agree | Neither
Agree
nor
Disagree | Disagree | Strongly
Disagree | Don't
Know |
|---|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|---------------|
| a) Britain has a lot to learn from other countries in running its affairs | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| LOPNATA | | | | | | |
| b) I would rather be a citizen of Britain than of any other country in the world..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| LOPNATB | | | | | | |
| c) There are some things about Britain today that make me ashamed to be British..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| LOPNATC | | | | | | |
| d) People in Britain are too ready to criticise their country | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| LOPNATD | | | | | | |
| e) The government should do everything it can to keep all parts of Britain together in a single state | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| LOPNATE | | | | | | |
| f) Britain should co-operate with other countries, even if it means giving up some independence..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 |
| LOPNATF | | | | | | |

V2. Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

- | | |
|---------------|-------------------|
| LVOTE1 | |
| Yes | 1 GO TO V5 |
| No..... | 2 ASK V3 |

V3. Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

- | | |
|---------------|-------------------|
| LVOTE2 | |
| Yes | 1 GO TO V5 |
| No..... | 2 ASK V4 |

IF NO AT V3

V4. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

	LVOTE3	
	Conservative	01
	Labour	02
	Liberal Democrat	03
	Scottish National Party (SNP)	04
	Plaid Cymru	05
	Green Party	06
	Other party (SPECIFY)	
	_____	07
	Other answer (SPECIFY)	
	_____	08
	None	10
	Can't vote	11
NIHPS RESPONDENTS ONLY	Ulster Unionist	12
	SDLP	13
	Alliance Party	14
	Democratic Unionist	15
	Sinn Fein	16
	Other party (SPECIFY)	17
	Don't know	98
	Refused	99

GO TO V7

IF YES AT V2 OR V3

V5. Which one?
CODE ONE ONLY

	LVOTE4	
	Conservative	01
	Labour	02
	Liberal Democrat	03
	Scottish National Party (SNP)	04
	Plaid Cymru	05
	Green Party	06
	Other party (SPECIFY)	
	_____	07
	Other answer (SPECIFY)	
	_____	08
NIHPS RESPONDENTS ONLY	Ulster Unionist	12
	SDLP	13
	Alliance Party	14
	Democratic Unionist	15
	Sinn Fein	16
		None .....	10
	Don't know	98
	Refused	99

ASK V6

GO TO V7

V6. Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of (**QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5**) fairly strong or not very strong?

LVOTE5

- Very strong 1
- Fairly strong 2
- Not very strong..... 3
- Don't know 8

V7. Did you vote in the June 2001 UK general election?

LVOTE7

- Yes 1 **ASK V8**
- No..... 2 **GO TO V9**
- Couldn't vote..... 3
- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9

V8. Which political party did you vote for?

LVOTE8

- Conservative 01
- Labour 02
- Liberal Democrat 03
- Scottish National Party (SNP) 04
- Plaid Cymru 05
- Green Party 06
- Other party (**SPECIFY**)

_____ 07
Other answer (**SPECIFY**)

- _____ 08
- Ulster Unionist 12
- SDLP..... 13
- Alliance Party..... 14
- Democratic Unionist..... 15
- Sinn Fein 16
- Don't know 98
- Refused 99

NIHPS RESPONDENTS ONLY

V9. How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are. . .
READ OUT

LVOTE6

- Very interested..... 1
- Fairly interested..... 2
- Not very interested 3
- or Not at all interested..... 4

IF ADDRESS IS IN SCOTLAND OR WALES ASK V10 ELSE GO TO VN12

V10. SHOWCARD V2

Scotland/Wales now has an elected parliament/assembly - a special parliament for Scotland/Wales dealing with Scottish/Welsh affairs. Which of the statements on the card comes closest to your view?

CODE ONE ONLY

LOPDEV1

- Scotland/Wales should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union..... 1
- Scotland/Wales should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union..... 2
- Scotland/Wales should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament/assembly which has some taxation powers..... 3
- Scotland/Wales should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament/assembly which has no taxation powers..... 4
- Scotland/Wales should remain part of the UK without an elected parliament/assembly..... 5

V11. SHOWCARD V3

Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?

LOPDEV2

- Scottish/Welsh not British..... 1
- More Scottish/Welsh than British..... 2
- Equally Scottish/Welsh and British 3
- More British than Scottish/Welsh..... 4
- British not Scottish/Welsh..... 5
- Other description (**WRITE IN**)
- _____ 6
- (None of these)..... 7
- Don't know 8

**ASK ONLY NIHPS RESPONDENTS VN12 TO VN17
LIB/LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS GO TO V12**

VN12 SHOWCARD V1A

Do you think that so far creating the Northern Ireland Assembly has improved the way the UK as a whole is governed, made it worse, or has it made no difference?

LNIPOP1

- Improved it a lot..... 1
- Improved it a little 2
- Made no difference..... 3
- Made it a little worse 4
- Made it a lot worse..... 5
- It is too early to tell..... 6
- Don't know 8

VN13 And thinking about devolution as a whole – that is the creation of local assemblies in Wales and Northern Ireland and the new parliament in Scotland. Do you think that devolution has strengthened the UK as a whole, has it weakened it, or has it made no difference?

LNIPOP2

Strengthened..... 1
 Weakened..... 2
 Made no difference..... 3
 Don't know 8

VN14 **SHOWCARD V2A**

How much do you trust the UK government to work in Northern Ireland's best long-term interest?

LNIPOP3

Just about always..... 1
 Most of the time 2
 Only some of the time 3
 Almost never 4
 Don't know 8

VN15 **SHOWCARD V2A**

Still using the card, how much do you trust the Northern Ireland Assembly to work in Northern Ireland's best interests?

LNIPOP4

Just about always..... 1
 Most of the time 2
 Only some of the time 3
 Almost never 4
 Don't know 8

VN16 Generally speaking, do you think of yourself as a unionist, a nationalist or neither?

LNIPOP5

Unionist..... 1
 Nationalist..... 2
 Neither 3
 Other (**WRITE IN**)
 _____ 4
 Don't know 8

VN17 **SHOWCARD V3A**

Which of these statements comes closest to your view?

LNIPOP6

Northern Ireland should become independent:

separate from the UK and European Union..... 1

separate from the UK but part of the European Union 2

Northern Ireland should remain part of the UK:

with its own elected parliament which

has law-making and taxation powers..... 3

with its own elected assembly which

has limited law-making powers only 4

Northern Ireland should remain part

of the UK without an elected assembly..... 5

Northern Ireland should unify with the Republic of Ireland 6

Don't know 8

ASK ALL

- V12. Generally speaking, do you think that Britain's membership of the European Union is a good thing, a bad thing or is it neither good nor bad?

LOPEUR1

A good thing 1

A bad thing..... 2

Neither good nor bad..... 3

Don't know 8

- V13. Taking everything into consideration, would you say that Britain has on balance benefited or not from being a member of the European Union?

LOPEUR2

Benefited..... 1

Not benefited 2

Don't know..... 8

V14. **SHOWCARD V3AA**

Do you think Britain's long-term policy should be. . .

READ OUT**CODE ONE ONLY****LOPEUR3**

To leave the European Union 1

To stay in the EU and try to reduce the EU's powers..... 2

To leave things as they are 3

To stay in the EU and try and increase the EU's powers 4

or To work for the formation

of a single European government?..... 5

Don't know 8

V15. If there were a referendum on whether Britain should join the single European currency, the Euro, how do you think you would vote? Would you vote to join the Euro, or not to join the Euro?

LOPEUR4

- Join the Euro 1
- Not to join the Euro 2
- Would not vote 3
- Don't know 8
- Refused 9

V16. **SHOWCARD V4**

We are interested in the things people do in their leisure time, I'm going to read out a list of some leisure activities. Please look at the card and tell me how frequently you do each one.

READ OUT	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never/ almost never	
a) Play sport or go walking or swimming	1.....	2	3	4.....	5	LLACTA
b) Go to watch live sport.....	1.....	2	3	4.....	5	LLACTB
c) Go to the cinema.....	1.....	2	3	4.....	5	LLACTC
d) Go to a concert, theatre or other live performance	1.....	2	3	4.....	5	LLACTD
e) Have a meal in a restaurant, cafe or pub....	1.....	2	3	4.....	5	LLACTE
f) Go for a drink at a pub or club	1.....	2	3	4.....	5	LLACTF
g) Work in the garden.....	1.....	2	3	4.....	5	LLACTH
h) Do DIY, home maintenance or car repairs	1.....	2	3	4.....	5	LLACTI
i) Attend leisure activity groups such as evening classes, keep fit, yoga etc	1.....	2	3	4.....	5	LLACTJ
j) Attend meetings for local groups/voluntary organisations.....	1.....	2	3	4.....	5	LLACTK
k) Do unpaid voluntary work	1.....	2	3	4.....	5	LLACTL

V17. How often do you talk to any of your neighbours? Is it . . .

READ OUT

LFRANA

- On most days 1
- Once or twice a week..... 2
- Once or twice a month..... 3
- Less often than once a month..... 4
- Never 5

V18. We would like to ask how often you meet people, whether here at your home or elsewhere. How often do you meet friends or relatives who are not living with you? Is it . . .

READ OUT

LFRANB

- On most days 1
- Once or twice a week..... 2
- Once or twice a month..... 3
- Less often than once a month..... 4
- Never 5

GO TO V20

ASK V19

V19. During the last week, have you spoken, even if only on the telephone, to anyone (apart from myself) who is not a member of your household?

LFRNC

Yes 1
 No..... 2

**IF LIS/LIW SAMPLE MEMBER ASK V20
 LIB RESPONDENTS GO TO V32 (page 112)
 NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO V71 (page 121)**

V20. **SHOWCARD V5**

We now have a few questions about contact you have with family members not living here with you.

a) Excluding relatives who may be living in this household with you at the moment, can you look at this card and tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD**

	(a)		(b)		(c)
			age		number
Mother	1	LLVMA	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LMAAGE	n/a
Father	2	LLVPA	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LPAAGE	n/a
Son(s)/daughter(s).....	3	LLVCH	n/a.....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LNLVCH
None of these	9	LNOLVREL	GO TO V32 (page 112)		

b) **IF MOTHER AT (a) ASK** How old is your mother? **LMAAGE**
ENTER AGE AT (b)
IF FATHER AT (a) ASK And how old is your father? **LPAAGE**
ENTER AGE AT (b)

FOR CODE 3 ASK

c) 'How many sons and daughters do you have, excluding those living here at the moment?' **LNLVCH**
ENTER NUMBER AT (c)
INCLUDE LIVING RELATIVES ONLY

IF NO PARENT OR CHILD ALIVE GO TO V71
IF BOTH MOTHER AND FATHER ALIVE ASK V21
IF ONLY MOTHER ALIVE GO TO V22
IF ONLY FATHER ALIVE GO TO V23
IF NEITHER MOTHER OR FATHER ALIVE AND HAS CHILDREN
ALIVE GO TO V28

V21. Do your parents live together in the same household?

LPARMAR

Yes 1 **GO TO V24**
No..... 2 **ASK V22**

IF HAS MOTHER AT V20 ASK V22
ELSE GO TO V23

V22. Does your mother live alone?

LMALONE

Yes 1
No..... 2

IF HAS FATHER AT V20 ASK V23
ELSE GO TO V24 CHECK

V23. Does your father live alone?

LPALONE

Yes 1
No..... 2

IF HAS MOTHER AT V20 ASK V24
ELSE GO TO V26

V24. SHOWCARD V6

Thinking first of your mother. Please look at this card and tell me how often you. . .

READ OUT a) to c) AND CODE

	Daily	At least once a week	At least once per month	Several times per year	Less often	Never	
a) See your mother.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	LMASEE
b) Have contact by telephone.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	LMATEL
c) Have contact by email.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	LMAMAIL

V25. About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

LMAFAR

- Less than 15 minutes 1
- Between 15 and 30 minutes 2
- Between 30 minutes and one hour 3
- Between one and two hours 4
- More than two hours 5
- Lives abroad (volunteered) 6
- Don't know..... 8

**IF HAS FATHER AT V20 ASK V26
ELSE GO TO V28 CHECK**

V26. SHOWCARD V6

Thinking now about your father. Please look at this card and tell me how often you. . .

READ OUT a) to c) AND CODE

	Daily	At least once a week	At least once per month	Several times per year	Less often	Never	
a) See your father	1	2	3	4	5	6	LPASEE
b) Have contact by telephone.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	LPATEL
c) Have contact by email.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	LPAMAIL

IF V21 = 1 GO TO V28

V27. About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

LPAFAR

- Less than 15 minutes 1
- Between 15 and 30 minutes 2
- Between 30 minutes and one hour 3
- Between one and two hours 4
- More than two hours 5
- Lives abroad (volunteered) 6
- Don't know..... 8

**IF RESPONDENT AGED UNDER 60 GO TO V32
IF HAS CHILDREN AT V20 ASK V28
ELSE GO TO V32**

V28. SHOWCARD V6

Thinking now about your children. If you have more than one son or daughter not living with you please think about the one you have the most contact with. Please look at this card and tell me how often you. . .

READ OUT a) to c) AND CODE

	Daily	At least once a week	At least once per month	Several times per year	Less often	Never	
a) See your son/daughter	1	2	3	4	5	6	LCHSEE
b) Have contact by telephone.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	LCHTEL
c) Have contact by email.....	1	2	3	4	5	6	LCHMAIL

V29. About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

LCHFAR

Less than 15 minutes	1
Between 15 and 30 minutes	2
Between 30 minutes and one hour	3
Between one and two hours	4
More than two hours	5
Lives abroad (volunteered)	6
Don't know.....	8

V30. SHOWCARD V7

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of the things listed on this card for your children who are not living here?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one)	01	LCHAIDA
Shopping for them	02	LCHAIDB
Providing or cooking meals	03	LCHAIDC
Looking after their children	04	LCHAIDD
Washing, ironing or cleaning	05	LCHAIDE
Dealing with personal affairs eg paying bills, writing letters.....	06	LCHAIDF
Decorating, gardening or house repairs.....	07	LCHAIDG
Financial help	08	LCHAIDH
Anything else (PLEASE SPECIFY) _____	09	LCHAIDI
None of these	10	LNOCHAID

V31. **SHOWCARD V8**

And do you regularly or frequently receive any of the things listed on this card from your children not living here?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Getting lifts in their car (if they have one)	01	LCAIDUA
Shopping for you.....	02	LCAIDUB
Providing or cooking meals	03	LCAIDUC
Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing.....	04	LCAIDUD
Washing, ironing or cleaning	05	LCAIDUE
Dealing with personal affairs eg paying bills, writing letters.....	06	LCAIDUF
Decorating, gardening or house repairs.....	07	LCAIDUG
Financial help.....	08	LCAIDUH
Anything else (PLEASE SPECIFY) _____	09	LCAIDUI
None of these	10	LNOCAIDU

V32. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *How many children aged under 16 does the respondent have living in the household?*

INCLUDE BIOLOGICAL, STEP, ADOPTED, FOSTER CHILDREN

	LHHCH16	
None	0	GO TO V66
One	1	
Two	2	
Three	3	
Four	4	
Five.....	5	
Six or more ...	6	

I would like to ask you some questions about your child(ren) aged under 16 who are living with you in this household.

STARTING WITH THE ELDEST CHILD UNDER 16
PROMPT FOR NAME OF EACH CHILD
ENTER THE PERSON NUMBER (FROM THE HOUSEHOLD GRID)
AGE AND SEX OF EACH CHILD
IF MORE THAN SIX CHILDREN AGED UNDER 16 IN
HOUSEHOLD,
ASK ABOUT SIX ELDEST CHILDREN

	V33.	V34.	V35.	V36.	V37.
LCHESQ	Name	Person Number	Age	Sex	INTERVIEWER CHECK: <i>Is child aged 4 or over?</i>
1st Child (eldest)		WRITE IN: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LSCPNO	WRITE IN: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LSCAGE	LSCSEX Male..... 1 Female... 2	LSCAGE4 Yes 1 ASK V38 No 2 GO TO V52
2nd Child		WRITE IN: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	WRITE IN: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Male..... 1 Female... 2	Yes 1 ASK V38 No 2 GO TO V52
3rd Child		WRITE IN: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	WRITE IN: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Male..... 1 Female... 2	Yes 1 ASK V38 No 2 GO TO V52
4th Child		WRITE IN: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	WRITE IN: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Male..... 1 Female... 2	Yes 1 ASK V38 No 2 GO TO V52
5th Child		WRITE IN: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	WRITE IN: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Male..... 1 Female... 2	Yes 1 ASK V38 No 2 GO TO V52
6th Child		WRITE IN: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	WRITE IN: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Male..... 1 Female... 2	Yes 1 ASK V38 No 2 GO TO V52

V38.	V39.	V40.	V41.
What type of education institution does NAME attend at the moment?	At what age did NAME start attending primary school? Please tell me his/her age in years and months IF ATTENDED PRE-SCHOOL NURSERY PLEASE GIVE AGE STARTED IN RECEPTION CLASS	Is NAME's current school a state school or is it a private, fee paying school?	ASK THOSE IN WALES ONLY. ELSE GO TO V42 Does NAME attend a designated Welsh language school, a bilingual school or an English language school?
<p style="text-align: right;">LSCTYP</p> Not at primary school yet... 1 GO TO V50 Primary school..... 2 Secondary school/ Sixth Form College..... 3 ASK Other (SPECIFY)..... 4 V39	<p style="text-align: center;">WRITE IN AGE</p> Years LSCHBGY <input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> Months LSCHBGM <input style="width: 20px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>	<p style="text-align: right;">LSCHSTA</p> State school..... 1 Private school ... 2	<p style="text-align: right;">LSCHLNG</p> Welsh language..... 1 Bilingual 2 English language 3 Don't know..... 8
<p style="text-align: right;">GO TO V50</p> Not at primary school yet... 1 GO TO V50 Primary school..... 2 Secondary school/ Sixth Form College..... 3 ASK Other (SPECIFY)..... 4 V39	<p style="text-align: center;">WRITE IN AGE</p> Years <input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> Months <input style="width: 20px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>	State school..... 1 Private school ... 2	Welsh language..... 1 Bilingual 2 English language 3 Don't know..... 8
<p style="text-align: right;">GO TO V50</p> Not at primary school yet... 1 GO TO V50 Primary school..... 2 Secondary school/ Sixth Form College..... 3 ASK Other (SPECIFY)..... 4 V39	<p style="text-align: center;">WRITE IN AGE</p> Years <input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> Months <input style="width: 20px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>	State school..... 1 Private school ... 2	Welsh language..... 1 Bilingual 2 English language 3 Don't know..... 8
<p style="text-align: right;">GO TO V50</p> Not at primary school yet... 1 GO TO V50 Primary school..... 2 Secondary school/ Sixth Form College..... 3 ASK Other (SPECIFY)..... 4 V39	<p style="text-align: center;">WRITE IN AGE</p> Years <input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> Months <input style="width: 20px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>	State school..... 1 Private school ... 2	Welsh language..... 1 Bilingual 2 English language 3 Don't know..... 8
<p style="text-align: right;">GO TO V50</p> Not at primary school yet... 1 GO TO V50 Primary school..... 2 Secondary school/ Sixth Form College..... 3 ASK Other (SPECIFY)..... 4 V39	<p style="text-align: center;">WRITE IN AGE</p> Years <input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> Months <input style="width: 20px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>	State school..... 1 Private school ... 2	Welsh language..... 1 Bilingual 2 English language 3 Don't know..... 8
<p style="text-align: right;">GO TO V50</p> Not at primary school yet... 1 GO TO V50 Primary school..... 2 Secondary school/ Sixth Form College..... 3 ASK Other (SPECIFY)..... 4 V39	<p style="text-align: center;">WRITE IN AGE</p> Years <input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> Months <input style="width: 20px; height: 25px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>	State school..... 1 Private school ... 2	Welsh language..... 1 Bilingual 2 English language 3 Don't know..... 8

V42.	V43.	V44.	V45.	V46.
How satisfied are you with NAME's school? Are you very satisfied, satisfied, not very satisfied or not at all satisfied?	How often do you help NAME with his/her homework? Do you help . . . READ OUT	How important do you think it is for NAME to complete his/her GCSE level/Standard Grades exams. Is it . . . READ OUT	And how important do you think it is for NAME to stay on and complete his/her A level/Highers exams. Is it . . . READ OUT	INTERVIEWER CHECK: <i>Is child aged 11 or over?</i>
LSCHSAT Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	LSCHHW Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) 6	LSCACVS Very important 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important 4	LSCACH Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important.... 4	LSCAG11 Yes..... 1 ASK V47 No .....2 GO TO V50
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) 6	Very important 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important.... 4	Yes..... 1 ASK V47 No .....2 GO TO V50
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) 6	Very important 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important.... 4	Yes..... 1 ASK V47 No .....2 GO TO V50
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) 6	Very important 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important.... 4	Yes..... 1 ASK V47 No .....2 GO TO V50
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) 6	Very important 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important.... 4	Yes..... 1 ASK V47 No .....2 GO TO V50
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) 6	Very important 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important.... 4	Yes..... 1 ASK V47 No .....2 GO TO V50
Very satisfied.....1 Satisfied.....2 Not very satisfied ...3 Not at all satisfied..4	Almost every day..... 1 At least once a week.... 2 At least once a month.. 3 Less often than once a month 4 Never or hardly ever ... 5 N/A (no homework) 6	Very important 1 Important .....2 Not very important.....3 Not at all important 4	Very important..... 1 Important..... 2 Not very important 3 Not at all important.... 4	Yes..... 1 ASK V47 No .....2 GO TO V50

V47.	V48.	V49. a)	V49b)	V50.
Does NAME receive any additional tutoring outside school for any of his/her school subjects?	Which subjects is this for? CODE ALL THAT APPLY	Would you personally <u>like</u> to see NAME going onto university or college when they finish/finished their schooling?	And do you think that NAME <u>will</u> go onto university or college when he/she finishes his/her schooling or at some time in the future?	Most children have quarrels with their parents at some time. How often does NAME quarrel with you? Is it . . . READ OUT
<p>LSC T U T</p> Yes 1 ASK V48 No 2 GO TO V49a	<p>L S C T U T E</p> English 1 <p>L S C T U T M</p> Maths 2 <p>L S C T U T S</p> Science (biol, phys, chem) .. 3 <p>L S C T U T L</p> Languages 4 <p>L S C T U T H</p> Humanities (geog, hist)..... 5 <p>L S C T U T O</p> Other (write in) 6	<p>L S C 2 U N I</p> Yes 1 No 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) 3 VOLUNTEERED	<p>L S C L U N I</p> Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably..... 2 Maybe 3 No 4 Don't know 8	<p>L S C A R G</p> Most days 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4
Yes 1 ASK V48 No 2 GO TO V49a	English 1 Maths 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry)... 3 Languages 4 Humanities (geography, history) . 5 Other (write in) 6	Yes 1 No 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) 3 VOLUNTEERED	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably..... 2 Maybe 3 No 4 Don't know 8	Most days 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4
Yes 1 ASK V48 No 2 GO TO V49a	English 1 Maths 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry)... 3 Languages 4 Humanities (geography, history) . 5 Other (write in) 6	Yes 1 No 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) 3 VOLUNTEERED	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably..... 2 Maybe 3 No 4 Don't know 8	Most days 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4
Yes 1 ASK V48 No 2 GO TO V49a	English 1 Maths 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry)... 3 Languages 4 Humanities (geography, history) . 5 Other (write in) 6	Yes 1 No 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) 3 VOLUNTEERED	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably..... 2 Maybe 3 No 4 Don't know 8	Most days 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4
Yes 1 ASK V48 No 2 GO TO V49a	English 1 Maths 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry)... 3 Languages 4 Humanities (geography, history) . 5 Other (write in) 6	Yes 1 No 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) 3 VOLUNTEERED	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably..... 2 Maybe 3 No 4 Don't know 8	Most days 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4
Yes 1 ASK V48 No 2 GO TO V49a	English 1 Maths 2 Science (biology, physics, chemistry)... 3 Languages 4 Humanities (geography, history) . 5 Other (write in) 6	Yes 1 No 2 (Don't mind/ up to child) 3 VOLUNTEERED	Yes, definitely..... 1 Yes, probably..... 2 Maybe 3 No 4 Don't know 8	Most days 1 More than once a week..... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4

V51.	V52.	V53.	V54.	V55.
<p>Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does NAME talk to you? Is it. . . READ OUT</p>	<p>ASK ALL SHOWCARD V9 Please look at this card and tell me how often you praise NAME?</p>	<p>And how often do you spank or slap NAME?</p>	<p>How often do you cuddle or hug NAME?</p>	<p>And how often do you yell at NAME?</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">LSCTALK</p> <p>Most days 1 More than once a week.... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">LSCPRAZ</p> <p>Never..... 1 Seldom 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">LSCSMAK</p> <p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">LSCCUDL</p> <p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">LSCYELL</p> <p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>
<p>Most days 1 More than once a week.... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>
<p>Most days 1 More than once a week.... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>
<p>Most days 1 More than once a week.... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>
<p>Most days 1 More than once a week.... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>
<p>Most days 1 More than once a week.... 2 Less than once a week..... 3 Hardly ever..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>	<p>Never..... 1 Seldom..... 2 Sometimes..... 3 Very often..... 4</p>

**IF ALL V40 = 2 GO TO V59
ANY CHILD CODED '1' AT V40 ASK V56**

V56. Do your children (any of your children) attend state school(s) outside your local catchment area?

LSCHOSA

- Yes 1 **ASK V57**
- No 2 **GO TO V58**
- No children of school age 3

V57. Why do they go to a school outside your local catchment area?
WRITE IN

_____ **LSCHOS1 LSCHOS2**

V58. When you decided to move to this house, was being in the catchment area of a particular state school very important to you, somewhat important or not very important to you?

LHSCIMP

- Very important..... 1
- Somewhat important..... 2
- Not very important 3
- Don't know 8

V59. **SHOWCARD V10**

Please look at this card and tell me how often you and your child(ren) spend time at home playing together or working on a hobby or project

LPLYKID

- Never or rarely..... 1
- Once a month or less..... 2
- Several times a month 3
- About once a week..... 4
- Several times a week..... 5
- Almost every day..... 6

V60. **SHOWCARD V10**

And how often do you and your child(ren) spend time together on leisure activities or outings outside the home such as going to the park or zoo, going to movie, sports or to have a picnic.

LLEIKID

- Never or rarely..... 1
- Once a month or less..... 2
- Several times a month 3
- About once a week..... 4
- Several times a week..... 5
- Almost every day..... 6

V61. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** (Ask if needed) Do any of the children aged under 16 living in this household have a biological parent living outside the household?
DO NOT INCLUDE PARENTS OF ADOPTED OR FOSTERED CHILDREN

LKIDOPA

Yes..... 1 **ASK V62**
 No..... 2 **GO TO V66**

V62. Can you tell me how often the children visit, see or contact their father/mother living outside the household?
IF BOTH BIOLOGICAL PARENTS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD RECORD MOST FREQUENT CONTACT

LKIDSEE

Other/both/parent deceased 00 **GO TO V66**
 Never 01 **GO TO V66**
 A few times a year 02
 Once a month or less 03
 Several times a month..... 04 **ASK V63**
 About once a week 05
 Several times a week 06
 Almost everyday 07
 Shared care 50/50 08 **GO TO V65**
 Don't know 98 **ASK V63**

V63. Do they stay with their father/mother for weekends on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

LKIDWE

Regular basis 1
 Irregular basis 2
 Not at all..... 3

V64. Do they stay with their father/mother during the school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

LKIDHOL

Regular basis 1
 Irregular basis 2
 Not at all..... 3

V64a) About how long would it take to get to where their father/mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

LKIDFAR

Less than 15 minutes 1
 Between 15 and 30 minutes 2
 Between 30 minutes and one hour .. 3
 Between 1 and 2 hours 4
 More than two hours 5
 Lives/works abroad (volunteered) 6
 Don't know 8

- V65. In your view, how close a relationship does your child/step-child// do your children/step-children have with their mother/father living outside the household? Would you say it is.....

READ OUT

LKIDREL

Very close..... 1
 Quite close 2
 Not very close 3
 Not close at all 4

- V66. Do you have any children aged under 16 who do not live with you in this household?

LOHCH16

Yes 1 **ASK V67**
 No..... 2 **GO TO V71**

- V67. Can you tell me how often you visit, see or contact your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household?

LSEEKID

Never 01 **GO TO V71**
 A few times a year..... 02
 Once a month or less..... 03
 Several times a month 04 **ASK V68**
 About once a week..... 05
 Several times a week..... 06
 Almost everyday..... 07
 Shared care 50/50..... 08 **GO TO V70**
 Don't know 98 **ASK V68**

- V68. Do they stay with you for weekends on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

LWEKID

Regular basis 1
 Irregular basis 2
 Not at all..... 3

- V69. Do they stay with you during the school holidays on a regular basis, an irregular basis, or not at all?

LHOLKID

Regular basis 1
 Irregular basis 2
 Not at all..... 3

V69a) About how long does it take you to get to where your child(ren) under 16 live(s)? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.

LFARKID

- Less than 15 minutes 1
- Between 15 and 30 minutes 2
- Between 30 minutes and one hour .. 3
- Between 1 and 2 hours 4
- More than two hours 5
- Lives/works abroad (volunteered) 6
- Don't know 8

V70. How close a relationship do you have with your child(ren) under 16 living outside the household? Would you say it is.....

READ OUT

LRELKID

- Very close..... 1
- Quite close 2
- Not very close 3
- Not close at all 4

ASK ALL

V71. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- a) Respondent alone 1
- b) Partner present 2
- c) Other adult(s) present 3
- d) Child(ren) present 4
- e) Supervisor present 5

- LIVVA**
- LIVVB**
- LIVVC**
- LIVVD**
- LIVVE**

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

F0. **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

Hours	Minutes

INTRODUCTION: One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1. I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (**SHOWCARD F1**) and tell me if, since September 1st 2001, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

**IF YES: Ask 'which ones?' PROBE 'Any others?' UNTIL FINAL 'No'.
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE 'Refused' AT F2**

SHOWCARD F1

N.I. Retirement (State Retirement) (Old Age) Pension.....	01	LF101
A Pension from a previous employer.....	02	LF102
A Pension from a spouse's previous employer.....	03	LF103
A Private Pension/Annuity.....	04	LF104
A Widow's or War Widow's Pension.....	05	LF105
A Widowed mother's allowance.....	06	LF106

SHOWCARD F2

Severe Disablement Allowance.....	16	LF116
Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance.....	18	LF118
Disability Living Allowance/ Care Component.....	19	LF126
Disability Living Allowance/ Mobility Component.....	20	LF127
Disability Living Allowance/ Components not known.....	21	LF128
Disabled Person's Tax Credit..... (Formerly Disability Working Allowance)	22	LF124
Attendance Allowance.....	23	LF119
Invalid Care Allowance.....	24	LF121
War Disability Pension.....	25	LF122
Incapacity Benefit..... (Formerly invalidity benefit/NI Sickness benefit)	26	LF125

SHOWCARD F3

Income Support.....	32	LF132
Job Seeker's Allowance.....	34	LF142
Child Benefit.....	35	LF135
Child Benefit (Lone Parent).....	36	LF136
Working Family Tax Credit..... (Formerly Family Credit)	37	LF137
Maternity Allowance.....	38	LF138
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance.....	39	LF139
Council Tax Benefit.....	40	LF140
Any other state benefit.....	41	LF141

SHOWCARD F4

Educational Grant (not Student Loan).....	51	LF151
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments.....	52	LF152
Maintenance or Alimony.....	53	LF153
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here.....	54	LF154
Rent from Boarders or lodgers (<u>not</u> family members) living here with you.....	55	LF155
Rent from any other property.....	56	LF156
Foster Allowance.....	57	LF157
Sickness or accident insurance.....	58	LF158
Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	59	LF159

F2. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER

--	--

ASK F3a

LNF1

Refused 9 **GO TO**
 None 0 **F4**

F3a. **TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.**

LFCODE

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3b. And for which months since September 1st 2001 have you received ?
 (RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING 'ALL')

LFRnn

F3c. Are you still receiving ?

LFRNOW

F3d. How much was the last payment of you received?
 (TO NEAREST £)
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

LFRVAL

F3e. What period did that cover?

LFRW

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?
(IF 'JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE '00'.
IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)
RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS)

LFRJT

LFRJTPN

a) Payment Name																						
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LFICODE																						
b) Months received LFISEQ																						
ALL	2001				2002								2003									
	<small>LFR01</small>	<small>LFR02</small>	<small>LFR03</small>	<small>LFR04</small>	<small>LFR05</small>	<small>LFR06</small>	<small>LFR07</small>	<small>LFR08</small>	<small>LFR09</small>	<small>LFR10</small>	<small>LFR11</small>	<small>LFR12</small>	<small>LFR13</small>	<small>LFR14</small>	<small>LFR15</small>	<small>LFR16</small>	<small>LFR17</small>	<small>LFR18</small>	<small>LFR19</small>	<small>LFR20</small>		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED						
LFERNOW Yes 1 No..... 2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LFERVAL Don't know.....8 Refused .....9				LFERW 1 week..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify).....5 _____				LFERJT Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LFERJTPN										

a) Payment Name																						
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																						
b) Months received																						
ALL	2001				2002								2003									
	<small>LFR01</small>	<small>LFR02</small>	<small>LFR03</small>	<small>LFR04</small>	<small>LFR05</small>	<small>LFR06</small>	<small>LFR07</small>	<small>LFR08</small>	<small>LFR09</small>	<small>LFR10</small>	<small>LFR11</small>	<small>LFR12</small>	<small>LFR13</small>	<small>LFR14</small>	<small>LFR15</small>	<small>LFR16</small>	<small>LFR17</small>	<small>LFR18</small>	<small>LFR19</small>	<small>LFR20</small>		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED						
Yes 1 No..... 2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know.....8 Refused .....9				1 week..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify).....5 _____				Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>										

a) Payment Name																						
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																						
b) Months received																						
ALL	2001				2002								2003									
	<small>LFR01</small>	<small>LFR02</small>	<small>LFR03</small>	<small>LFR04</small>	<small>LFR05</small>	<small>LFR06</small>	<small>LFR07</small>	<small>LFR08</small>	<small>LFR09</small>	<small>LFR10</small>	<small>LFR11</small>	<small>LFR12</small>	<small>LFR13</small>	<small>LFR14</small>	<small>LFR15</small>	<small>LFR16</small>	<small>LFR17</small>	<small>LFR18</small>	<small>LFR19</small>	<small>LFR20</small>		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED						
Yes 1 No..... 2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Amount included in previous grid .....7 Don't know.....8 Refused .....9				1 week..... 1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other (specify).....5 _____				Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>										

a) Payment Name																						
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																						
b) Months received																						
ALL	2001				2002								2003									
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED						
Yes 1 No..... 2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 _____				Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										
				Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9																		

a) Payment Name																						
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																						
b) Months received																						
ALL	2001				2002								2003									
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED						
Yes 1 No..... 2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 _____				Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										
				Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9																		

a) Payment Name																						
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																						
b) Months received																						
ALL	2001				2002								2003									
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED						
Yes 1 No..... 2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 _____				Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										
				Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9																		

a) Payment Name																						
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																						
b) Months received																						
ALL	2001				2002								2003									
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED						
Yes 1 No..... 2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 _____				Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										
Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9																						

a) Payment Name																						
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																						
b) Months received																						
ALL	2001				2002								2003									
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED						
Yes 1 No..... 2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 _____				Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										
Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9																						

a) Payment Name																						
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																						
b) Months received																						
ALL	2001				2002								2003									
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED						
Yes 1 No..... 2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 _____				Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										
Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9																						

a) Payment Name																						
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																						
b) Months received																						
ALL	2001				2002								2003									
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED						
Yes 1 No..... 2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 _____				Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										
Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9																						

a) Payment Name																						
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																						
b) Months received																						
ALL	2001				2002								2003									
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED						
Yes 1 No..... 2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 _____				Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										
Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9																						

a) Payment Name																						
Code <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>																						
b) Months received																						
ALL	2001				2002								2003									
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04		
c) If still receiving				d) Last amount received				e) Period covered				f) Sole or Joint receipt				CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED						
Yes 1 No..... 2				IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount? (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>				1 week 1 2 weeks 2 4 weeks 3 Month 4 Other (specify) 5 _____				Sole 1 Joint 2 With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px; height:20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>										
Amount included in previous grid 7 Don't know 8 Refused 9																						

F4. How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are. . .

READ OUT

	<i>LFISIT</i>
Living comfortably	1
Doing alright.....	2
Just about getting by.....	3
Finding it quite difficult	4
or Finding it very difficult?	5
Don't know.....	8

F5. Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

	<i>LFISITC</i>	
Better off.....	1	ASK F6
Worse off.....	2	
About the same	3	GO TO F7
Don't know.....	8	

F6. Why is that?

WRITE VERBATIM:

LFISITY

F7. Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be. . .

READ OUT

	<i>LFISITX</i>
<u>Better off</u>	1
<u>Worse off</u> than you are now.....	2
Or about the same?.....	3
Don't know.....	8

- F8. In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

GO TO F10

LFIYRDIA

Nothing.....	0	GO TO F10
Don't know	8	ASK F9
Refused	9	GO TO F10

- F9. a) Would it amount to £500 or more?

LFIYRDB1

Yes	1	ASK b)
No.....	2	GO
Don't know.....	8	TO f)
Refused	9	GO TO F10

- b) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

LFIYRDB2

Yes	1	ASK c)
No.....	2	GO TO F10
Don't know.....	8	
Refused	9	

- c) to £5,000 or more?

LFIYRDB3

Yes	1	GO TO e)
No.....	2	ASK
Don't know.....	8	d)
Refused	9	GO TO F10

- d) to £2,500 or more?

LFIYRDB4

Yes	1	GO TO F10
No.....	2	
Don't know.....	8	
Refused	9	

- e) to £10,000 or more?

LFIYRDB5

Yes	1	GO TO F10
No.....	2	
Don't know.....	8	
Refused	9	

- f) Would it amount to £100 or more?

LFIYRDB6

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8
Refused	9

F10. Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes, ISA's and Tessa accounts.

LSAVE

Yes 1 **ASK F11**
 No 2 **GO TO F14**
 Refused 9

F11. About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--

LSAVED

Don't know 8 **ASK F11a**
 Refused 9 **GO TO F14**

F11a What are you saving for?

_____ **LSAVEY1 LSAVEY2**

F12. Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

LSAVREG

Regular basis 1
 From time to time 2
 Other (**SPECIFY**)
 _____ 3
 Don't know 8

F13. Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

LSAVLT

Mainly long term 1
 Mainly short term 2
 Both equally 3
 Neither/Don't know 8

ASK ALL

F14. I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 2001 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security?

LPPPEN

Yes 1 **ASK F15**
 No 2 **GO TO F37 (page 133)**

F15. Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?
THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS' WERE REPLACED WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'

LPENB4

Before July 1st 1988 1 **ASK F16**
 July 1st 1988 or since 2 **GO TO F19**
 Both 3

PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988

F16. What year did you first take out a policy?

Year

WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--

LPENB4Y4

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

F17. How much was your last contribution or premium?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F18

LPENB4V

Don't know 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **F37**

F18. How long did this cover?

LPENB4W

A week 1
 A month 2
 A quarter 3 **GO TO**
 Six months 4 **F37**
 A year 5
 A once off payment 6
 Other (**SPECIFY**) 7

PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

F19. In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

Year

WRITE IN:

--	--	--	--

LPENYR4

Don't know..... 8
 Refused 9

F20. Since September 1st 2001, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

LPENADD

Yes 1 **ASK F21**
 No 2 **GO TO F37**

F21. How much was your last contribution?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£

--	--	--	--

ASK F22

LPENADV

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
 Refused 9 **F37**

F22. How long did this cover?

LPENADW

A week..... 1
 A month 2
 A quarter 3
 Six months 4
 A year 5
 A once off payment..... 6
 Other (SPECIFY)
 _____ 7

There are no questions F23 to F36

F37. SHOWCARD F5

Since September 1st 2001 have you personally received any payments, or payment in kind, from anything listed on this card?

- LWINDF**
- Yes 1 **ASK F38**
 No..... 2 **GO TO**
 Don't know..... 8 **F40**
 Refused 9

F38. Which ones?

PROBE 'Any others' until 'No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

F39. FOR EACH PAYMENT RECEIVED ASK:

About how much in total did you receive (was this worth)?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

	<u>F38</u>	<u>F39</u>									
	Payments received	Amount received (worth)									
a life insurance policy	LWINDFA 01	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									LWINDFAY Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a lump sum pension payout	LWINDFB 02	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									LWINDFBY Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a personal accident claim.....	LWINDFC 03	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									LWINDFCY Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a redundancy payment	LWINDFD 04	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									LWINDFDY Don't know..8 Refused.....9
an inheritance or bequest (inc. inherited property)	LWINDFF 05	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									LWINDFFY Don't know..8 Refused.....9
a win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling	LWINDFG 06	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									LWINDFGY Don't know..8 Refused.....9
Anything else? (PLEASE SPECIFY) _____	LWINDFH 07	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> <td style="width: 12.5%;"></td> </tr> </table>									LWINDFHY Don't know..8 Refused.....9

ASK ALL**F40. SHOWCARD F6**

Now we have some questions about how you spend your money.
Please look at this card and tell me about how much you personally
spend in an average month on the following items.

IF PARTNER/SPOUSE/PARENT PAYS FOR ITEM, CODE '0'

- a) Eating out at, or buying takeaway food from, a restaurant,
pub or cafe, including school meals or meals at work?

LXPMEAL

Nothing	00
Under £10	01
£10 £19	02
£20 £29	03
£30 £39	04
£40 £49	05
£50 £59	06
£60 £79	07
£80 £99	08
£100 £119	09
£120 £139	10
£140 £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused	99

- b) Leisure activities, and entertainment and hobbies, other
than eating out?

EXCLUDE HOLIDAYS**INCLUDE ALL ACTIVITIES EITHER AT HOME OR
OUTSIDE THE HOME****LXPLEIS**

Nothing	00
Under £10	01
£10 £19	02
£20 £29	03
£30 £39	04
£40 £49	05
£50 £59	06
£60 £79	07
£80 £99	08
£100 £119	09
£120 £139	10
£140 £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused	99

EXTERNAL TRANSFERS

F41. SHOWCARD F7

Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here for any of the purposes listed on this card?

DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY

Yes 1 **ASK F42**
 No..... 2 **GO TO F46**

F42. What is that person's relationship to you? WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE 'anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL 'No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK F43

F43. What is this money for? CODE ALL THAT APPLY IF 'Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK F44 and F45 IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F46 AS REQUIRED

F44. About how much in total do you give for (maintenance/alimony/child support)?

F45. How often do you give this money?

ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY

F42 Person relationship	F43 Purpose of transfer	F44 Amount transferred	F45 Frequency of transfer
<p>LFTEXA</p> <p><u>Person 1</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>Maintenance/alimony/child support ... 1 LFTEXA1</p> <p>Household bills/expenses 2 LFTEXA2</p> <p>Education/grant 3 LFTEXA3</p> <p>Spending money/allowance 4 LFTEXA4</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)..... 5 LFTEXA5</p> <p>Other (WRITE IN)..... 6 LFTEXA6</p>	<p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>LFTEXAV</p> <p>(NEAREST £)</p> <p>Don't know 8</p> <p>Refused..... 9</p>	<p>LFTEXAW</p> <p>Weekly 1</p> <p>Fortnightly..... 2</p> <p>Monthly..... 3</p> <p>Yearly..... 4</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5</p>
<p>LFTEXB</p> <p><u>Person 2</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>Maintenance/alimony/child support ... 1 LFTEXB1</p> <p>Household bills/expenses 2 LFTEXB2</p> <p>Education/grant 3 LFTEXB3</p> <p>Spending money/allowance 4 LFTEXB4</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)..... 5 LFTEXB5</p> <p>Other (WRITE IN)..... 6 LFTEXB6</p>	<p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>LFTEXBV</p> <p>(NEAREST £)</p> <p>Don't know 8</p> <p>Refused..... 9</p>	<p>LFTEXBW</p> <p>Weekly 1</p> <p>Fortnightly..... 2</p> <p>Monthly..... 3</p> <p>Yearly..... 4</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5</p>
<p>LFTEXC</p> <p><u>Person 3</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>Maintenance/alimony/child support ... 1 LFTEXC1</p> <p>Household bills/expenses 2 LFTEXC2</p> <p>Education/grant 3 LFTEXC3</p> <p>Spending money/allowance 4 LFTEXC4</p> <p>Repay loan from person (NOT BANK OR FINANCE COMPANY)..... 5 LFTEXC5</p> <p>Other (WRITE IN)..... 6 LFTEXC6</p>	<p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>LFTEXCV</p> <p>(NEAREST £)</p> <p>Don't know 8</p> <p>Refused..... 9</p>	<p>LFTEXCW</p> <p>Weekly 1</p> <p>Fortnightly..... 2</p> <p>Monthly..... 3</p> <p>Yearly..... 4</p> <p>Other (SPECIFY) _____ 5</p>

F46. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

Is respondent living with spouse/partner?

LSPINHH

Yes 1 **ASK F47**
 No..... 2 **GO TO F50**

F47. I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

a) Grocery shopping

LHUBUYS

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared..... 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

b) Cooking

LHUF RYS

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared..... 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

c) Cleaning/hoovering

LHUMOPS

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared..... 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

d) Washing and ironing

LHUIRON

Mostly self 1
 Mostly spouse/partner 2
 Shared..... 3
 Paid help only 4
 Other (SPECIFY)..... 5

F48. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)**

Are there child(ren) aged 12 or under living in the household?

LHHCH12

Yes..... 1 **ASK F49**
 No..... 2 **GO TO F50**

F49. Who is mainly responsible for looking after the child(ren)? Is it . . .
READ OUT

LHUSITS

Mainly you 1
 Mainly your husband/wife/partner 2
 Jointly with your husband/wife/partner 3
 or Someone else? **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 4

ASK ALL

F50. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

LHOWLNG

None..... 0
 Don't know..... 8

F51. Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

LCARUSE

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Don't drive 3

F52. Do you personally have a mobile phone?

LMOBUSE

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 Not answered..... 8

READ OUT

F53. The final question asks you to think about things that are important to you. There is a lot of discussion these days about 'quality of life', yet that means very different things to different people. Would you take a moment to think about what 'quality of life' means to you, and tell me what things you consider are important for your own quality of life?

WRITE IN VERBATIM

PROBE 'Anything else?'

LQALLIF1

LQALLIF2

LQALLIF3

LQALLIF4

FOR EACH MENTION, PROBE

F53a In what way is that important to you?
WRITE IN

F54. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| a) | Respondent alone..... | 1 | LIVFA |
| b) | Partner present..... | 2 | LIVFB |
| c) | Other adult(s) present..... | 3 | LIVFC |
| d) | Child(ren) present | 4 | LIVFD |
| e) | Supervisor present | 5 | LIVFE |

F55. **TIME NOW**

Hours		Minutes	
LIVFOIH		LIVFOIM	

NOW HAND SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO RESPONDENT

F56. Interviewer Check for Self-Completion.

LIVSC

Respondent completed and returned 1
Respondent needed assistance 2
Respondent refused 3
(SPECIFY WHY)

Other completed 4
(WRITE IN)

Other not completed 5
(WRITE IN)

F57. **READ OUT**

That's all the questions I have. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE
INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

I1 Were any other people present during any of this interview?

LIV1

Yes 1 **ANSWER I2**
 No..... 2 **GO TO I4**

I2 Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

LIV2

A great deal..... 1 **ANSWER I3**
 A fair amount..... 2
 A little 3
 Not at all..... 4 **GO TO I4**

I3 In what way was the respondent influenced?
[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

I4 In general, the respondent's cooperation during the interview was ...

LIV4

Very good 1
 Good 2
 Fair 3
 Poor 4
 Very poor 5

I5 Was the respondent willing to complete the tracking schedule?

LIV5

Yes, completed 1 **ASK I5a**
 No, refused (**GIVE DETAILS**)..... 2 **GO TO I6**

Other (**SPECIFY**)..... 3

I5a Did respondent give a mobile phone number and/or an email address on the tracking schedule?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Mobile number given 1 **LIV5AA**
 Email given 2 **LIV5AB**
 Neither given 3 **LIV5AC**

I6 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

		Yes	No	
a)	Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1	2	LIV6A
b)	Hearing problems	1	2	LIV6B
c)	Reading difficulties.....	1	2	LIV6C
d)	English was 2nd language.....	1	2	LIV6D
e)	Other language problems	1	2	LIV6E

I7 Was an interpreter used?

LIV6F

Yes 1 **ANSWER I8**
 No..... 2 **GO TO I9**

I8 **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

--	--

LIV7

I9 Are there any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel we should know about.

Yes 1 **GO TO I9a**
No..... 2 **GO TO I10**

I9a **WRITE IN:**

I10 Do you have any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

Yes 1 **GO TO I10a**
No..... 2 **END**

I10a **WRITE IN:**

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave

12

LHID

Serial Number

--	--	--	--	--

Household No.

--

Check No.

--

Person No.

--	--

LPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES – Wave 12 (4)
NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY Wave 2

CONFIDENTIAL

SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP

*The **Living in Britain** survey is carried out by an independent social research institute situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.*

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

- a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Better than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	LGHQA
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Less than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much less than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

- b) lost much sleep over worry?

Not at all.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	LGHQB
No more than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

- c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

More than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	LGHQC
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Less so than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much less than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

- d) felt capable of making decisions about things?

More so than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	LGHQD
Same as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Less so than usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Much less capable.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	

e) felt constantly under strain ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

LGHQE

f) felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

LGHQF

g) been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?

More so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less so than usual	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

LGHQG

h) been able to face up to problems ?

More so than usual.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Same as usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Less able than usual	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much less able	<input type="text" value="4"/>

LGHQH

i) been feeling unhappy or depressed ?

Not at all.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
No more than usual	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Rather more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>

LGHQI

j) been losing confidence in yourself ?

- Not at all.....
- Not more than usual
- Rather more than usual.....
- Much more than usual.....

LGHQJ

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

- Not at all.....
- No more than usual
- Rather more than usual.....
- Much more than usual.....

LGHQK

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

- More so than usual.....
- About the same as usual.....
- Less so than usual
- Much less than usual.....

LGHQL

2. Do you personally agree or disagree with the following statements.

a) It is alright for people to live together even if they have no interest in considering marriage.

- Strongly agree.....
- Agree.....
- Neither agree nor disagree.....
- Disagree.....
- Strongly disagree

LOPFAMO

b) It is better to divorce than continue an unhappy marriage.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

LOPFAML

c) When there are children in the family, parents should stay together even if they don't get along.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

LOPFAMP

d) It makes no difference to children whether their parents are married to each other or just living together.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

LOPFAMQ

e) Adult children have an obligation to look after their elderly parents.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>

LOPFAMK

f) Homosexual relationships are always wrong.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LOPFAMR
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Neither agree nor disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

3. Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tick the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED

a) Your health

LLFSAT1

<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

b) The income of your household

LLFSAT2

<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

c) Your house/flat

LLFSAT3

<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="6"/>	<input type="text" value="7"/>
Not satisfied at all				Completely satisfied		

- d) Your husband/wife/partner LLFSAT4
- | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
- Doesn't apply to me Not satisfied at all Completely satisfied
- e) Your job (if in employment) LLFSAT5
- | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
- Doesn't apply to me Not satisfied at all Completely satisfied
- f) Your social life LLFSAT6
- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
- Not satisfied at all Completely satisfied
- g) The amount of leisure time you have LLFSAT7
- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
- Not satisfied at all Completely satisfied
- h) The way you spend your leisure time LLFSAT8
- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
- Not satisfied at all Completely satisfied

4. a) Using the same scale how disssatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

LLFSATO

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Not satisfied
at all

Completely
satisfied

b) Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

LLFSATL

More satisfied	<input type="text"/>	1
Less satisfied	<input type="text"/>	2
About the same	<input type="text"/>	3
Don't know	<input type="text"/>	8

5. Here are a few questions about your friends. Please choose the three people you consider to be your closest friends starting with the first friend. They should not include people who live with you but they can include relatives.

	1st friend	2nd friend	3rd friend
a) Is this friend?	male female <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ LNETSX1	male female <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ LNETSX2	male female <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ LNETSX3
b) Is this person a relative? If YES please write in their relationship to you (eg mother, uncle, cousin) if not write in 'None'	Yes No <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ↓ LNET1WR ----- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP LNET1RL	Yes No <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ↓ LNET2WR ----- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP LNET2RL	Yes No <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ↓ LNET3WR ----- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP LNET3RL
c) What is your friend's age?	Years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LNET1AG	Years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LNET2AG	Years <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> LNET3AG
d) About how long have you known him or her?	LNET1KN Less than 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ 1-2 years <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ 3-10 years <input type="checkbox"/> ₃ 10 years or more <input type="checkbox"/> ₄	LNET2KN Less than 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ 1-2 years <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ 3-10 years <input type="checkbox"/> ₃ 10 years or more <input type="checkbox"/> ₄	LNET3KN Less than 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ 1-2 years <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ 3-10 years <input type="checkbox"/> ₃ 10 years or more <input type="checkbox"/> ₄

	1st friend	2nd friend	3rd friend		
e) How often do you see or get in touch with your friend either by visiting, writing or by telephone?	LNET1PH Most days <input type="text" value="1"/> At least once week <input type="text" value="2"/> At least once a month <input type="text" value="3"/> Less often <input type="text" value="4"/>	LNET2PH Most days <input type="text" value="1"/> At least once week <input type="text" value="2"/> At least once a month <input type="text" value="3"/> Less often <input type="text" value="4"/>	LNET3PH Most days <input type="text" value="1"/> At least once week <input type="text" value="2"/> At least once a month <input type="text" value="3"/> Less often <input type="text" value="4"/>		
	f) About how many miles away does your friend live?	LNET1LV Less than one mile <input type="text" value="1"/> Less than five miles <input type="text" value="2"/> Between five and fifty miles <input type="text" value="3"/> Over fifty miles <input type="text" value="4"/>	LNET2LV Less than one mile <input type="text" value="1"/> Less than five miles <input type="text" value="2"/> Between five and fifty miles <input type="text" value="3"/> Over fifty miles <input type="text" value="4"/>	LNET3LV Less than one mile <input type="text" value="1"/> Less than five miles <input type="text" value="2"/> Between five and fifty miles <input type="text" value="3"/> Over fifty miles <input type="text" value="4"/>	
		g) Which of these best describes what your friend does?	LNET1JB Full time employment <input type="text" value="1"/> Part time employment <input type="text" value="2"/> Unemployed <input type="text" value="3"/> Full time education <input type="text" value="4"/> Full time housework <input type="text" value="5"/> Fully retired <input type="text" value="6"/>	LNET2JB Full time employment <input type="text" value="1"/> Part time employment <input type="text" value="2"/> Unemployed <input type="text" value="3"/> Full time education <input type="text" value="4"/> Full time housework <input type="text" value="5"/> Fully retired <input type="text" value="6"/>	LNET3JB Full time employment <input type="text" value="1"/> Part time employment <input type="text" value="2"/> Unemployed <input type="text" value="3"/> Full time education <input type="text" value="4"/> Full time housework <input type="text" value="5"/> Fully retired <input type="text" value="6"/>

- 6a. Thinking now of your first friend, what is the name or title of your friend's current job? If this friend is not working, please give details of his/her last job.

LNETSOC

WRITE IN JOB TITLE _____

- 6b. What kind of work does (or did) this friend do most of the time?

WRITE IN _____

**THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DATE OF BIRTH AND SEX BELOW
AND GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.**

Please write in your date of birth:

Day		Month		Year			
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
LDOBM				LDOBY			

and tick male or female

male

1

female

2

LSEX

**THANK YOU.
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER**

OFFICE USE ONLY

CARD 250
MAINSTAGE

Wave

12

10-11

Serial Number

--	--	--	--	--

12-16

Household No

--

17

Check No

--

18

Person No

--	--

19-20

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

Wave 12 (4)

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you.

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the brown envelope and hand it back to the interviewer.

If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer.

Q3 For each of the following leisure activities, please tick the box to show how often you do each of these things.

a) Play sport or go walking or swimming

At least once a week	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	LYPACTA
At least once a month.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Several times a year.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Once a year or less	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	
Never/almost never	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	

b) Go to watch live sport

At least once a week	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	LYPACTB
At least once a month.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Several times a year.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Once a year or less	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	
Never/almost never	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	

c) Go to the cinema

At least once a week	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	LYPACTC
At least once a month.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Several times a year.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Once a year or less	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	
Never/almost never	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	

d) Go to a concert, theatre to see a band or other live performance

At least once a week	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	LYPACTD
At least once a month.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Several times a year.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Once a year or less	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	
Never/almost never	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	

e) Have a meal in a restaurant, cafe or pub

At least once a week	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	LYPACTE
At least once a month.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Several times a year.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Once a year or less	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	
Never/almost never	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	

f) Go to youth clubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities?

- At least once a week
- At least once a month.....
- Several times a year.....
- Once a year or less
- Never/almost never

LYPACTM

g) Go to discos and nightclubs?

- At least once a week
- At least once a month.....
- Several times a year.....
- Once a year or less
- Never/almost never

LYPACTN

h) Do unpaid voluntary work

- At least once a week
- At least once a month.....
- Several times a year.....
- Once a year or less
- Never/almost never

LYPACTL

Q4 About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?

- Don't do any housework / Less than one hour
- 1 – 3 hours
- 4 – 6 hours
- 7 or more hours

LYPCHOR

Q5 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles like Playstation or Nintendo.

LYPCOMP

- Yes PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q6
- No PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q9
- Don't have a computer at home... PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q9

Q6 How often do you use the computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

Every day.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPPCHW
At least once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Less often than once a month	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q7 How often do you use the computer at home for playing games?

Every day	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPPCG
At least once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Less often than once a month.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q8 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the internet or sending email?

Every day	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPPCNT
At least once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
At least once a month.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Less often than once a month.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Never.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q9 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

Yes	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPMOBU
No	<input type="text" value="2"/>	

Q10 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

None.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPPALS
1 – 3 times	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
4 – 6 times	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
7 or more times.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q11 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?

None.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPPALO
1 – 2 times	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
3 – 5 times	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
6 or more times.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q12 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Never.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPLATE
1 – 2 times	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
3 – 9 times	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
10 or more times.....	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you

Q13 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPARGM
More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have mother.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q14 How often do you quarrel with your father?

Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPARGF
More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have father.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q15 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPTLKM
More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have mother.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q16 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Most days	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPTLKF
More than once a week	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Less than once a week.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Hardly ever	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
Don't have father.....	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q17 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

Write in number:

LYPNPAL

Q18 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

None.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPFGHT
Once	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
2 – 5 times	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
6 – 9 times	<input type="text" value="4"/>	
10 or more times	<input type="text" value="5"/>	

Q19 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?

None.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPEATN
1 – 2 times	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
3 – 5 times	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
6 – 7 times	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q20 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	LYPSMEV
No	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	

Q21 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

I have never smoked.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	LYPSMOF
I have smoked only once or twice.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
I used to smoke but I don't now	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	
I smoke regularly, once a week or more.	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	

Q22 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? If you didn't smoke any write zero.

Write in Number: **LYPSMLW**

Q23 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack?

None.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	LYPDGFR
A few	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	
Most	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	
Don't know	<input type="checkbox"/>	8	

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q24 I feel I have a number of good qualities.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPESTA
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q25 I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPESTI
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q26 I certainly feel useless at times.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPESTB
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q27 I am able to do things as well as most other people.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPESTJ
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q28 I am a likeable person.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPESTC
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q29 I can usually solve my own problems.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPESTK
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q30 All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPESTE
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q31 At times I feel I am no good at all.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPESTF
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q32 I like most of my teachers.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPTCHA
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q33 Teachers are always getting at me.

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text" value="1"/>	LYPTCHB
Agree.....	<input type="text" value="2"/>	
Disagree.....	<input type="text" value="3"/>	
Strongly disagree	<input type="text" value="4"/>	

Q39 Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?

LYPYPHLF

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

We would like to know your opinions on some important issues.

Q40 How interested are you in politics?

Very interested.....

Fairly interested.....

Not interested

LYPVTE6

Q41 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?

Conservative

Labour

Liberal Democrat

Green Party

Other

Don't know

LYPVTE3

Q42 Many European countries now use the same money called the Euro. If you could vote to say whether Britain should join the Euro, how do you think you would vote? Would you vote to join the Euro or not to join the Euro?

Join the Euro.....

Not to join the Euro

Would not vote

Don't know.....

LYPVT11

Next there are a few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.

Q43 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?

Never.....	<input type="text"/>	1	LYPTRUN
Once or twice.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Several times.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Often.....	<input type="text"/>	4	

Q44 How much do you worry about being bullied at school? Is it . . .

A lot	<input type="text"/>	1	LYPBULL
A bit.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
or not at all	<input type="text"/>	3	

Q45 How much does it mean to you to do well at school?

A great deal	<input type="text"/>	1	LYPOPSC
Quite a lot	<input type="text"/>	2	
A bit but not very much.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Very little.....	<input type="text"/>	4	

Q46 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college?

Leave school at 16	<input type="text"/>	1	LYPLVSC
Go to sixth form or college.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Don't know	<input type="text"/>	8	

Q47 How important do you think it is for you to get your GCSE exams?
(Standard Grades in Scotland)

Very important.....	<input type="text"/>	1	LYPACVS
Important.....	<input type="text"/>	2	
Not very important.....	<input type="text"/>	3	
Not at all important.....	<input type="text"/>	4	

Q48 What school do you go to? Please write down the full name of your school.

Write in school name _____

Q49 What job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

Write in job details _____ **LYPESOC**

Don't know/haven't decided yet..... 1

Q50 Did you do any paid work last week?

Yes 1 **LYPWKLW**
No 2 PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q51
PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q55

Q51 IF YOU DID PAID WORK LAST WEEK

What was your job last week? If you had more than one job, please write in the title of the main job first and then what you do as second or third jobs on the line provided for each one.

Main job _____ **LYPESOC1**
2nd job _____ **LYPESOC2**

Q52 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours you worked at all of them.

Write in hours: **LYPWHRS**

Q53 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

Write in to nearest £: **LYPPAY**

Q54 Which days of the week do you usually work?
PLEASE TICK EVERY DAY YOU USUALLY DO PAID WORK

Monday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	LYPWKM
Tuesday	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	LYPWKT
Wednesday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	LYPWKW
Thursday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4	LYPWKTH
Friday	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	LYPWKF
Saturday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	6	LYPWKSA
Sunday.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	7	LYPWKSU

Q55 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age: LYPLVHM

**IF YOU ARE AGED 10, 11 OR 12 PLEASE FINISH HERE.
THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS WE HAVE FOR YOU.**

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US.

**PLEASE PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE INTO THE BROWN
ENVELOPE AND HAND IT TO THE INTERVIEWER.**

**IF YOU ARE AGED 13, 14, 15 OR 16 PLEASE ANSWER THE
REMAINING QUESTIONS**

Q56 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or
University after you finish school?

LYP2UNI

Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q58	
No	<input type="checkbox"/>	2		PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q57
Not sure yet	<input type="checkbox"/>	3		PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q57

Q57 What are the main reasons you might NOT go on to further
full-time education? Please write your answer in the space below.

_____ LYPNUNA

_____ LYPNUNB

Q58 Different things can be important when deciding what type of job or occupation you might want to follow in the future. Please tick the box to show how important each one of the following things is to you.

a) Future job security	Very Important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

LYPJBQA

b) Having a job with a high income	Very Important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

LYPJBQD

c) Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure	Very Important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

LYPJBQB

d) Finding an occupation which interests you	Very Important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

LYPJBQF

e) Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society	Very Important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

LYPJBQG

f) Finding an occupation in which you can help others	Very Important	Important	Not important	Not at all important	Don't know
	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

LYPJBQH

Q59 Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now? Write in as much as you like in the space provided.

Write in what you would like to be doing: _____ **LYPFUTA**

_____ **LYPFUTB**

THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS WE HAVE FOR YOU.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US.

PLEASE PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE INTO THE BROWN ENVELOPE AND HAND IT TO THE INTERVIEWER.

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	PROXY Person No
12	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 12 (4)
NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 2 (12)

PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<i>LDIOD</i>	<i>LDOIM</i>	<i>LDOIY</i>

NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION 'PROXY INTERVIEWS etc'
LIB/LIS/LIW/ECHP RESPONDENTS COMPLETE NEXT

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2	
KEY CHECK B	Column 7 is
	<i>LIVSTAT2</i>
	Code 1 1
	Code 2 2
	Code 3 3
	New entrant no pre-printed details... 4
(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)	
P0c.	Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under?
	<i>LRACH12</i>
	Yes 1
	No..... 2

PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON

THE PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

P1.

	Hours	Minutes				
TIME NOW	<table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
	LIVSOIH	LIVSOIM				

P2. **INTERVIEWER CHECKS**

a) *What is the sex of the person being proxied?*
(PROXY SUBJECT)

LSEX

Male 1
Female..... 2

b) *What is the relationship of the proxy informant
(the person answering the questions) to the person
who this proxy interview is about?*

LPRRS21

WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP _____

c) *Enter person number of Proxy INFORMANT
(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)
**PLEASE NOTE IN MARGIN IF PROXY INFORMANT AND
PROXY SUBJECT BELONG TO DIFFERENT HOUSEHOLDS***

PERSON NUMBER

--	--

LPRIPN

d) *What is the reason the person is being proxied?*

REASON FOR PROXY

LPRWHY

<p><u>Temporarily absent:</u></p> <p>In institution (eg hospital, OPH) 01</p> <p>Studying away from home 02</p> <p>On holiday 03</p> <p>Away on business or work 04</p> <p>Temporarily away from home for other reasons 05</p> <p><u>Unable to contact</u> 06</p>	<p>GIVE DETAILS BELOW</p>
<p><u>Communication problems</u></p> <p>Permanently too unwell or disabled 07</p> <p>Temporarily unwell..... 08</p> <p>Old age 09</p> <p>Deafness or speech problems 10</p> <p>Language problems..... 11</p> <p>Individual refused but allows proxy 12</p> <p>Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</p> <p>_____ 13</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

P3. When did (NAME) move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'

LPPLEVR

Lived here all life..... 1

Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

LPLNOWM **LPLNOWY4**

P4. Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

Day Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--

--	--	--	--

LDOBM **LDOBY**

P5. What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he)...
READ OUT

LMLSTAT

Married.....	1	
Separated	2	ASK P6
Divorced	3	
Widowed.....	4	
or has she/he never been married?	5	GO TO P8
Don't know	8	
Refused.....	9	

P6. Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 2001?

LMLCHNG

Yes	1	ASK P7
No.....	2	GO TO P8

P7. So (NAME) has recently been
READ P5 MARITAL STATUS
 When did that happen?

Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

LMLCHM **LMLCHY4**

P8. **KEY CHECK B is**
(FRONT PAGE)

1 **ASK P9**
2 **GO TO P14**
3
4

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS '1'

P9. **SHOWCARD P1**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	LJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed.....	03	ASK P10
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/at school.....	<u>07</u>	GO TO P13
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK P10
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know	98	

P10. When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P9)

Month Year

WRITE IN: **GO TO P12**
LPRESBGM **LPRESBY4**

Don't know..... 8 **ASK P11**

P11. Was it after September 1st 2001?

	LPRESLY
Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

P12. Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2001?

	LEDLYR
Yes	<u>1</u> ASK P13
No.....	2 GO TO P26 (page 10)

P13. **SHOWCARD P2**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

	LEDTYPE
Comprehensive school.....	01
Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying).....	02
Fee paying Grammar school	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04
Public or other private school	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital.....	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	10
University.....	11

GO TO P22 (page 8)

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS 2, 3 or 4P14. **SHOWCARD P3**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?

CODE ONE ONLY

	LJBSTAT	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed.....	03	ASK P15
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/at school.....	07	GO TO P17
Long term sick or disabled	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK P15
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
<hr/>		
	10	
Don't know	98	

P15. When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P14)

WRITE IN:

Month		Year			

GO TO P17

LPRESBGM **LPRESBY4**

Don't know..... 8 **ASK P16**

P16. Was it after September 1st 2001?

LPRESLY

Yes 1

No..... 2

Don't know..... 8

P17. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

LSCHOOL

Never went to school 1 **GO TO P20**

Still at school 2 **ASK P18**

Don't know 8

WRITE IN:

Age	

LSCEND

P18. **SHOWCARD P4**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school she/he is attending (she/he attended last)?

LSCTYPE

Comprehensive school 01

Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02

Fee paying Grammar school..... 03

Sixth form College/Tertiary College..... 04

Public or other private school..... 05

Elementary school 06

Secondary modern/secondary school..... 07

Technical school (not college) 08

Other type of school

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____ 09

P19. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).**

Is (NAME) still in school?

LSCNOW

Yes..... 1 **GO TO P24**
 No..... 2 **ASK P20**

P20. **SHOWCARD P5**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time (or is attending)?

IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

LFETYPE

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 1
 College of further/higher education 2 **ASK P21**
 Other College or training establishment
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
 _____ 3
 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 4
 University 5
 None of above..... 7 **GO TO P22**
 Don't know 8

P21. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he) finished or stopped the course?

LFENOW

Still in further education..... 1
 Don't know 8

WRITE IN:

Age	
LFEEND	

P22. SHOWCARD P6

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	LQFHAS	
Yes	<u>1</u>	ASK P23
No.....	2	GO TO P24
Don't know.....	8	

P23. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?**CODE ONE ONLY****LPRFEHQ**

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers.....	01
Recognised trade apprenticeship completed.....	02
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce).....	03
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1.....	04
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2.....	05
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	06
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....	07
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4.....	08
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)	09
Teaching qualifications (not degree)	10
University diploma	11
University or CNA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc).....	12
University or CNA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)	13
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	14

NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)

P24. **SHOWCARD P7**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

	LQFED	
Yes	1	ASK P25
No.....	2	GO TO P26
Don't know.....	8	

P25. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?
CODE ONE ONLY

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**LPRSEHO**

School Certificate or Matriculation.....	01
CSE grade 2-5	02
CSE grade 1	03
GCSE grades D-G	04
GCSE grades A-C	05
O level (obtained before 1975)	06
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08
Higher School Certificate	09
A level	10
GNVQ.....	11
A/S level.....	12

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)	20
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	21
Standard Grade level 4-7	22
Standard Grade level 1-3	23
Higher Grade	24
Certificate of 6th year studies.....	25
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	26
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	27

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	30
--	----

ASK ALL

HEALTH AND CARING

P26. I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and the use (she/he) makes of health services.

Please think back over the last 12 months about how (her/his) health has been. Compared to people of (her/his) own age, would you say that (her/his) health has on the whole been

READ OUT

	LHLSTAT
Excellent	1
Good	2
Fair	3
Poor	4
or Very poor	5
Don't know	8

P27. Is (NAME) registered as a disabled person?

	LHLDSBL
Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

P28. **SHOWCARD P8**

Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

None	00	LHLPRB
Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism).....	01	LHLPRBA
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)	02	LHLPRBB
Difficulty in hearing	03	LHLPRBC
Skin conditions/allergies.....	04	LHLPRBD
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	05	LHLPRBE
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems	06	LHLPRBF
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems.....	07	LHLPRBG
Diabetes	08	LHLPRBH
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves	09	LHLPRBI
Alcohol or drug related problems	10	LHLPRBJ
Epilepsy	11	LHLPRBK
Migraine or frequent headaches	12	LHLPRBL
Cancer.....	13	LHLPRBN
Stroke.....	14	LHLPRBO
Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	15	LHLPRBM
<hr/>		
Don't know.....	98	

P29. Does (NAME's) health in any way limit (her/his) daily activities compared to most people of (her/his) age?

	LHLLT	
Yes	1	ASK P30
No.....	2	GO TO P31
Don't know.....	8	

P30. **SHOWCARD P9**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, (NAME) would normally find difficult to manage on (her/his) own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Don't know..... 8

Doing the housework.....	1	LHLLTA
Climbing stairs	2	LHLLTB
Dressing him/herself	3	LHLLTC
Walking for at least 10 minutes	4	LHLLTD
(None of these).....	5	LHLLTE

P31. Does (her/his) health limit the type of work or the amount of work (she/he) can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

	LHLLTW	
Yes	1	ASK P32
No.....	2	GO TO P34
Don't know.....	8	

P32. Does (NAME'S) health keep (her/him) from doing some types of work?

	LHLENDW	
Yes	1	
No.....	2	ASK P33
Can do nothing	3	GO TO P34
Don't know.....	8	ASK P33

P33. For work (NAME) can do, how much does it limit the amount of work (she/he)can do?

READ OUT

	LHLLTWA
A lot.....	1
Somewhat	2
Just a little.....	3
or Not at all.....	4

- P34. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is proxy SUBJECT aged 65 or over?
(Household Grid column 7)

LHLIV65

Yes..... 1 **ASK P35**
No..... 2 **GO TO P41**

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO P41

- P35. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .
READ OUT

LADLA

On (her/his) own 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO P36**
or Not at all? 3
Don't know 8

b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

LADLAD

Very easy 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4
Don't know 8

- P36. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .
READ OUT

LADLB

On (her/his) own 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO P37**
or Not at all? 3
Don't know 8

b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

LADLBD

Very easy 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult..... 3
or Very difficult? 4
Don't know 8

P37. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .

READ OUT

LADLC

- On (her/his) own 1 **ASK b)**
- Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO P38**
- or Not at all? 3
- Don't know 8

b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

LADLCD

- Very easy 1
- Fairly easy 2
- Fairly difficult..... 3
- or Very difficult? 4
- Don't know 8

P38. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to cut (her/his) toenails . . .

READ OUT

LADLD

- On (her/his) own 1 **ASK b)**
- Only with help from someone else 2 **GO TO P39**
- or Not at all? 3
- Don't know 8

b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

LADLDD

- Very easy 1
- Fairly easy 2
- Fairly difficult..... 3
- or Very difficult? 4
- Don't know 8

- P39. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over . . .
READ OUT

	LADLE	
On (her/his) own	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO P40
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

	LADLED
Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

- P40. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .
READ OUT

	LADLF	
On (her/his) own	1	ASK b)
Only with help from someone else	2	GO TO P41
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

- b) **SHOWCARD P10**

Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

	LADLFD
Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult.....	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

P41. Since September 1st 2001, has (she/he) been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

LHOSP

- Yes 1 **ASK P42**
- No..... 2 **GO TO P45**
- Don't know..... 8

P42. Since September 1st 2001, in all, how many days has (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Days

WRITE IN:

--	--	--

LHOSPD

- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9

P43. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS PROXY SUBJECT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?***

- Yes..... 1 **ASK P44**
- No..... 2 **GO TO P45**

P44. Was any of this for childbirth?

LHOSPCH

- Yes - all 1
- Yes - some 2
- No..... 3
- Don't know..... 8

EMPLOYMENT

P45. Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

LJBHAS

- Yes 1 **GO TO P49**
- No..... 2 **ASK P44**
- Don't know..... 8 **GO TO P67 (page 22)**

P46. Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?

LJBOFF

- Yes 1 **GO TO P48**
- No..... 2 **ASK P47**
- Waiting to take up job 3 **GO TO P67 (page 22)**
- Don't know..... 8

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P46 = 2)

P47. Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

LJULK4

- Yes 1
- No..... 2 **GO TO P67 (page 22)**
- Don't know..... 8
- Refused 9

P48. What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?

LJBOFFY

- Maternity leave 01
- Other leave/holiday 02
- Sick/injured..... 03
- Attending training course 04
- Laid off/on short time 05
- On strike 06
- Other personal/family reason
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
- _____ 07
- Other reasons **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
- _____ 08
- Don't know 98

IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT

P49. What was (her/his) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

LJBSOC LJBSOC00
Don't know..... 8 **GO TO P51**

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

P50. What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?
DESCRIBE FULLY

LJBSIC LJBSIC92

P51. Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

LJBSEMP
Employee 1 **GO TO P54**
Self-employed..... 2 **ASK P52**
Don't know..... 8 **GO TO P54**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

P52. Does (she/he) have any employees?

LJSBOSS
YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK P53**
NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO P57**
Don't know..... 8

P53. How many people does (she/he) employ?

	LJSSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

GO TO P57

EMPLOYEES ONLY

P54. Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

	LJBMNGR
Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
NOT manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

P55. **SHOWCARD P11**

Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

	LJBSECT
Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives) ..	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY)	08
<hr/>	
Don't know	98

P56. SHOWCARD P12

How many people are employed at the place where (NAME) works?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	LJBSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199.....	06
200 - 499.....	07
500 - 999.....	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know.....	98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

P57. How many hours does (NAME) usually work in a normal week in that job, excluding any overtime?
IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

LJBHRS / LJSHRS

Don't know..... 8

P58. Would you say (her/his) current job is part-time or full-time?

LPRJBFT

Part time..... 1
 Full time 2
 Don't know..... 8

P59. When did (NAME) start working in this job?

Month Year

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

GO TO P61

LPRJBBGM **LPRJBBY4**

Don't know..... 8 **ASK P60**

P60. Was it after September 1st 2001?

LPRJBLY

- Yes, after September 1st 2001..... 1
- No, on or before September 1st 2001..... 2
- Don't know..... 8

P61. **SHOWCARD P13**

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

LPREARN

NO INCOME AT ALL
LESS THAN £25

NO INCOME AT ALL 00
LESS THAN £1,299 01

£ 25 - £ 39

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099..... 02

£ 40 - £ 59

£ 2,100 - £ 3,099..... 03

£ 60 - £ 79

£ 3,100 - £ 4,199..... 04

£ 80 - £ 99

£ 4,200 - £ 5,199..... 05

£ 100 - £ 124

£ 5,200 - £ 6,499..... 06

£ 125 - £ 149

£ 6,500 - £ 7,799..... 07

£ 150 - £ 179

£ 7,800 - £ 9,299..... 08

£ 180 - £ 209

£ 9,300 - £ 10,999..... 09

£ 210 - £ 259

£ 11,000 - £ 13,499..... 10

£ 260 - £ 299

£ 13,500 - £ 15,999..... 11

£ 300 - £ 379

£ 16,000 - £ 19,999..... 12

£ 380 - £ 479

£ 20,000 - £ 24,999..... 13

£ 480 - OR MORE

£ 25,000 - OR MORE 14

Don't know 98

Refused 99

P62. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

LRACH12

Yes..... 1 **ASK P63**

No..... 2 **GO TO P67**

P63. SHOWCARD P14

How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

Don't know..... 8

	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
	KJBCH1	KJBCH2	KJBCH3
00 No other mentions		00	00
01 She/he works only while they are at school	01	01	01
02 They look after themselves until she/he gets home	02	02	02
03 She/he works from home	03	03	03
04 Her/his spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home.....	05	05	05
06 They go to a <u>work-place nursery</u>	06	06	06
07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>	07	07	07
08 They go to a <u>child minder</u>	08	08	08
09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them	09	09	09
10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them.....	10	10	10
11 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)			
_____	11	11	11

P64. INTERVIEWER CHECK:

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P65

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P66

P65. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

LXPCHCF

- All free of charge..... 1
- Some/all paid for 2
- Don't know..... 8

P66. Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?

CODE ONE ONLY

LHUXPCH

- Proxy subject 1
- Proxy subject's spouse/partner 2
- Mother's help/nanny..... 3
- Relative 4
- Friend/neighbour 5
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 6
Don't know..... 8

ASK ALL

P67. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS**

	LEAAGE	
Male 16 - 64	1	ASK P68
Female 16 - 59.....	2	
Others	3	GO TO P70

P68. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at a Job Centre?

	LJBUB	
Yes	1	ASK P69
No.....	2	GO TO P70
Don't know.....	8	

P69. Can I just check, was this

**READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

	LJBUBY
To claim unemployment benefit	1
To claim income support as an unemployed person... 2	
Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions?	3
Don't know	8

ASK ALL

P70. **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that (NAME) receives. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

SHOWCARD P15

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income listed (NAME) currently receives?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NI Retirement (old age) Pension.....	01	LPRF101
Pension from previous employer(s)	02	LPRF102
Disability Living Allowance	03	LPRF116
(Inc. Disabled Person's Tax Credit)		
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)		
and/or Income Support	04	LPRF131
Child Benefit.....	06	LPRF135
Working Family Tax Credit	07	LPRF137
(Replaces Family Credit)		
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate.....	08	LPRF139
Incapacity Benefit	09	LPRF125
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit		
(PLEASE SPECIFY)		
_____	10	LPRF141
		LPRFIRN
None.....	00	
Don't know.....	98	
Refused	99	

P71. SHOWCARD P16

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

WEEKLY INCOME
BEFORE TAX

ANNUAL INCOME
BEFORE TAX

LPRFITB

NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL	.....	00
LESS THAN £25	LESS THAN £1,299	.....	01
£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099	.....	02
£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099	.....	03
£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199	.....	04
£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199	.....	05
£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499	.....	06
£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799	.....	07
£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299	.....	08
£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £ 10,999	.....	09
£ 210 - £ 259	£ 11,000 - £ 13,499	.....	10
£ 260 - £ 299	£ 13,500 - £ 15,999	.....	11
£ 300 - £ 379	£ 16,000 - £ 19,999	.....	12
£ 380 - £ 479	£ 20,000 - £ 24,999	.....	13
£ 480 - OR MORE	£ 25,000 - OR MORE	.....	14
	Don't know	.....	98
	Refused	.....	99

TIME NOW

Hours	
LIVFOIH	

Minutes	
LIVFOIM	

END PROXY INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 25)**

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS**COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW**

PI1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Who was present during the interview?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------|-------|
| a) Informant alone..... | 1 | GO TO PI4 | LIVPA |
| b) Partner present..... | 2 | ANSWER | LIVPB |
| c) Other adult(s) present..... | 3 | PI2 | LIVPC |
| d) Child(ren) present | 4 | | LIVPD |
| e) Supervisor present | 5 | | LIVPE |

PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?

- | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------|
| | LIV2 | |
| A great deal..... | 1 | ANSWER |
| A fair amount..... | 2 | PI3 |
| A little | 3 | |
| Not at all..... | 4 | GO TO PI4 |

PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? [NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| | LIV4 |
| Very good | 1 |
| Good..... | 2 |
| Fair | 3 |
| Poor..... | 4 |
| or Very poor | 5 |

PI5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

OFFICE USE ONLY

THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

FIRST LEVEL CHECKS Circle appropriate code

	Correct as is (or NA)	Corrected by editor	Info cannot be reconstructed
P2a) Sex	1	2	3
P4 Date of Birth	1	2	3
P5 Marital status	1	2	3
P45-46 P49-51 (if working)	1	2	3
P49 Legible	1	2	3

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor.

SECOND LEVEL CHECKS

Record details below of any other problems encountered during Second Level Checks

1 Circle if no problems

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.	Person No.
12	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	LHID			LPNO

**LIVING IN BRITAIN
TELEPHONE QUESTIONNAIRE
WAVE 12 (4)**

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

T0 DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
LDOID	LDIOM	LDOIY4

T1 TIME NOW

Hours	Minutes
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
LIVSOIH	LIVSOIM

T2 **INTERVIEWER CHECKS**

a) What is the sex of the person being interviewed?

LSEX

Male..... 1

Female 2

b) What is the reason the person is being interviewed by phone?

LTELWHY

Too ill/old 1

Too busy..... 2

Other (WRITE IN)..... 3

Carer situation/family illness 4

Stressful family situation 5

Refused full interview..... 6

Other family member opposes survey 7

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. 'Are you/is currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask 'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask 'Last week were you/was in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?'
11. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL father of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask 'Who is responsible for ?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not pre-printed..3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married.....1 Living as couple ....2 Widowed.....3 Divorced.....4 Separated .....5 Never married.....6 Under 16.....0 LMASTAT	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-0 at 8 code 00 LHGSPN	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes.....1 No.....2 Under 16.....0 LHGEMP	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 LHGFNO	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 LHGMNO	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 LHGRA
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

- T3 When did you move to this address?
 IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE `98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE `9998'

LPPLEVR

Lived here all life..... 1

WRITE IN: Month Year

LPLNOWM		LPLNOWY4			

- T4 Can you tell me your exact date of birth?
 IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
 AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
 IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

WRITE IN: Day Month Year

LDOBM		LDOBY					

- T5 What is your legal marital status? Are you . . .
 READ OUT

LMLSTAT

Married.....	1	
Separated.....	2	ASK T6
Divorced.....	3	
Widowed.....	4	
or has she/he never been married?.....	5	GO TO T8
Don't know		
Refused.....	9	

- T6 Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since
 September 1st 2001?

LMLCHNG

Yes.....	1	ASK T7
No.....	2	GO TO T8

- T7 So you have recently been
 READ T5 MARITAL STATUS
 When did that happen?

WRITE IN: Month Year

LMLCHM		LMLCHY			

T8 Which of the following best describes your current situation?
READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

	LJBSTAT	
Self employed	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed.....	03	ASK T9
Retired from paid work altogether.....	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home.....	06	
Full-time student/at school.....	07	GO TO T12
Long term sick or disabled.....	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	ASK T9
Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____	10	
Don't know	98	

T9 When did you start being (**STATUS AT T8**)

Month Year

WRITE IN: **GO TO T11**
LPRESBGM **LPRESBGY4**

Don't know 8 **ASK T10**

T10 Was it after September 1st 2001?

	LPRESLY
Yes.....	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

T11 Have you attended any education institution full-time since
 September 1st 2001?

	LEDLYR
Yes.....	1 ASK T12
No.....	2 GO TO T17 (page 9)

T12 What was the last type of educational institution (you attended or are attending)?

PROMPT IF NEEDED

LEDTYPE

Comprehensive school.....	01
Grammar school (not fee-paying).....	02
Fee paying Grammar school	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04
Public or other private school	05
Other type of school (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	06
<hr/>	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	09
<hr/>	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions.....	10
University.....	11

T13 Do you have any qualifications, other than the standard school examinations?

LQFHAS

Yes..... 1 **ASK T14**
 No..... 2 **GO TO T15**
 Don't know..... 8

T14 Which is the highest qualification you have?
CODE ONE ONLY

LPRFEHQ

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers01

Recognised trade apprenticeship completed02

Clerical and commercial qualifications
 (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce).....03

City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
 or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ104

City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2.....05

City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
 or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3.....06

Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ307

Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
 Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ408

Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)09

Teaching qualifications (not degree)10

University diploma11

University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc).....12

University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)13

Other technical, professional or higher qualifications

PLEASE GIVE DETAILS _____ 14

NOW GO TO T17 (page 9)

T15 Do you have any qualifications, such as CSE, 'O' level or 'A' level?

	LQFED	
Yes.....	1	ASK T16
No.....	2	GO TO T18
Don't know.....	8	

T16 Which is the highest school qualification you have?

CODE ONE ONLY
PROMPT IF NEEDED

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

LPRSEHQ

School Certificate or Matriculation	01
CSE grade 2-5	02
CSE grade 1	03
GCSE grades D-G	04
GCSE grades A-C	05
O level (obtained before 1975)	06
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08
Higher School Certificate	09
A level	10
GNVQ.....	11
A/S level.....	12

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later).....	20
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	21
Standard Grade level 4-7	22
Standard Grade level 1-3	23
Higher Grade	24
Certificate of 6th year studies.....	25
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	26
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	27

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	30
--	----

ASK ALL**HEALTH AND CARING**

T17 I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services

Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been

READ OUT

	LHLSTAT
Excellent	1
Good	2
Fair	3
Poor	4
or Very poor	5
Don't know?	8

T18 Can I check, do you consider yourself to be a disabled person?

	LHLDSBL
Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	8

T19 Do you have any of the following health problems or disabilities?

EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE `NONE'
READ OUT

	LHLPRB
None	1
Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)	01 LHLPRBA
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)	02 LHLPRBB
Difficulty in hearing	03 LHLPRBC
Skin conditions/allergies	04 LHLPRBD
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	05 LHLPRBE
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems	06 LHLPRBF
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems	07 LHLPRBG
Diabetes	08 LHLPRBH
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves	09 LHLPRBI
Alcohol or drug related problems	10 LHLPRBJ
Epilepsy	11 LHLPRBK
Migraine or frequent headaches	12 LHLPRBL
Other health problems	
PLEASE GIVE DETAILS	13 LHLPRBM

T20 Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

	LHLLT	
Yes	1	ASK T21
No.....	2	GO TO T22
Don't know.....	8	

T21 I am going to read you out some activities. Please tell me which, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

READ OUT

a)	Doing the housework.....	1	LHLLTA
b)	Climbing stairs	2	LHLLTB
c)	Dressing yourself.....	3	LHLLTC
d)	Walking for at least 10 minutes	4	LHLLTD
e)	(None of these).....	5	LHLLTE

T22 Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

	LHLLTW	
Yes	1	ASK T23
No.....	2	GO TO T25
Don't know.....	8	

T23 Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

	LHLENDW	
Yes	1	
No.....	2	ASK T24
Can do nothing	3	GO TO T25
Don't know.....	8	ASK T24

T24 How much does it limit the amount of work you can do?

READ OUT

	LHLLTWA
A lot.....	1
Somewhat	2
Just a little.....	3
or Not at all.....	4

T25 Since September 1st 2001, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

LHOSP

Yes..... 1 **ASK T26**
 No..... 2 **GO TO T29**
 Don't know 8

T26 Since September 1st 2001, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Days

--	--	--

WRITE IN: **LHOSPD**

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

T27 **INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes 1 **ASK T28**
 No 2 **GO TO T29**

T28 Was any of this for childbirth?

LHOSPCH

Yes - all..... 1
 Yes - some..... 2
 No 3
 Don't know 8

EMPLOYMENT

T29 Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

LJBHAS

- Yes..... 1 **GO TO T33**
- No..... 2 **ASK T30**
- Don't know..... 8 **GO TO T46 (page 16)**

T30 Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

LJBOFF

- Yes..... 1 **GO TO T32**
- No..... 2 **ASK T31**
- Waiting to take up job..... 3 **GO TO T46 (page 16)**
- Don't know..... 8

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (T27 = 2)

T31 Have you looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

LJULK4

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 2 **GO TO T46 (page 16)**
- Don't know..... 8
- Refused..... 9

T32 What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

LJBOFFY

- Maternity leave01
- Other leave/holiday.....02
- Sick/injured03
- Attending training course.....04
- Laid off/on short time.....05
- On strike.....06
- Other personal/family reason
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
- _____ 07
- Other reasons **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
- _____ 08
- Don't know98

IF RESPONDENT IS IN EMPLOYMENT

T33 What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

_____ **LJBSOC LJBSOC00**

T34 What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?
DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ **LJBSIC LJBSIC92**

T35 Are you an employee or self-employed?

LJBSEMP

Employee	1	GO TO T38
Self-employed.....	2	ASK T36
Don't know.....	8	GO TO T38

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

T36 Do you have any employees?

LJSBOSS

YES, has employees.....	1	ASK T37
NO, does not have employees.....	2	GO TO T41
Don't know	8	

T37 How many people do you employ?

	LJSSIZE
1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11
Don't know	98

GO TO T41

EMPLOYEES ONLY

T38 Do you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

	LJBMNGR
Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
NOT manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

T39 What type of organisation do you work for? Is it ...
READ OUT

	LJBSECT
Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives)	06
Armed forces	07
Other (SPECIFY)	08
Don't know	98

T40 How many people are employed at the place where you work?
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	LJBSIZE
1 - 2.....	01
3 - 9.....	02
10 - 24.....	03
25 - 49.....	04
50 - 99.....	05
100 - 199.....	06
200 - 499.....	07
500 - 999.....	08
1000 or more.....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25.....	10
Don't know but 25 or more.....	11
Don't know.....	98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

T41 Thinking about your main job how many hours do you usually work
 in a normal week **excluding** any overtime?
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND
 ASK FOR AVERAGE**

Hours

WRITE IN:

--	--

LJBHRS / LJSHRS

Don't know..... 8

T42 Is your current job part-time or full-time?

	LPRJBFT
Part time.....	1
Full time.....	2
Don't know.....	8

T43 When did you start working in that job?

WRITE IN:

--	--

--	--	--	--

GO TO T45

LPRJBBGM **LPRJBBY4**

Don't know..... 8 **ASK T43**

T44 Was it after September 1st 2001?

LPRJBL

Yes, after September 1st 2001..... 1
 No, on or before September 1st 2001 2
 Don't know..... 8

T45 What are your total annual earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--	--

LTLFIYRL

Don't know 8
 Refused 9

ASK ALL

T46 *INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS*

LEAAGE

Male 16 - 64..... 1 **ASK T47**
 Female 16 - 59..... 2
 Others 3 **GO TO T49**

T47 Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Job Centre?

LJBUB

Yes..... 1 **ASK T48**
 No..... 2 **GO TO T49**
 Don't know 8

T48 Can I just check, was this
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

LJBUBY

To claim unemployment benefit 1
 To claim income support as an unemployed person 2
 Or in order to get credits
 for National Insurance contributions?..... 3
 Don't know 8

ASK ALL

T49 INTRODUCTION: We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that you receive. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Which if any of these types of income do you currently receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

READ OUT

NI Retirement (old age) Pension.....	01	LPRF101
Pension from previous employers	02	LPRF102
Disability Living Allowance (inc Disabled Person Tax Credit).....	03	
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	04	LPRF131
Child Benefit.....	06	LPRF135
Working Family Tax Credit (replaces Family Credit	07	
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate.....	08	LPRF139
Incapacity Benefit	09	LPRF125
(Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)		
Any Other State Benefit (PLEASE SPECIFY)		
_____	10	LPRF141
		LPRF1RN
None	0	
Don't know.....	8	
Refused	9	

T50 What is your total annual personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

--	--	--	--	--

LTLFIYR

Don't know..... 8

Refused 9

TIME NOW

Hours

--	--

LIVFOIH

Minutes

--	--

LIVFOIM

END TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 19)

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

T51 In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was

LIV4

- Very good..... 1
- Good 2
- Fair 3
- Poor..... 4
- or Very poor 5

T52 In general how would you describe the telephone interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

**LIVING IN
BRITAIN/SCOTLAND/WALES**

SHOWCARDS

WAVE 12 (4)

H1

	England	Scotland	Wales
Band			
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+

H2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (not including current house, caravans or trailers)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas (including time-share)

Other land or real estate

H3

- 1 Colour television**
- 2 Video recorder**
- 3 Satellite dish / TV**
- 4 Cable TV**
- 5 Deep freeze or fridge freezer
(exclude fridge only)**
- 6 Washing machine**
- 7 Tumble drier**
- 8 Dish washer**
- 9 Microwave oven**
- 10 Home computer / PC
(not games console)**
- 11 Compact disc player**
- 12 Telephone (include mobile 'phones)**

H4

- a) Keep your home adequately warm**
- b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home**
- c) Replace worn out furniture**
- d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes**
- e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day**
- f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month**

H5

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

D1

- 1 Employer moved job to another workplace**
- 2 Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace**
- 3 Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- 4 Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace**
- 5 Moved to start own business**
- 6 Decided to relocate own business**
- 7 Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- 8 Moved to look for work**
- 9 None of the above**

D2

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D3

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Scottish Central Institutions (Polytechnic)**
- 11 University**

D4

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 4 I received a student grant from my local authority**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D5

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D6

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D7

- 1 White**
- 2 Black - Caribbean**
- 3 Black - African**
- 4 Black - Other (please give details)**
- 5 Indian**
- 6 Pakistani**
- 7 Bangladeshi**
- 8 Chinese**
- 9 Any other ethnic group
(please give details)**

D8

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student / at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

D9

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying Grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

D10

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment (please give details)**
- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 5 University**
- 7 None of above**

D11

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ
- 12 A/S Level

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 20 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 21 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 22 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 23 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 24 Higher Grade
- 25 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 26 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 27 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 30 Other school exams (please give details)

D12

- 1 Youth training certificate\Skillseekers
- 2 Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma /
or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- 10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11 University diploma
- 12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)

D13

- 1 At current or future workplace**
- 2 At former workplace**
- 3 Employer's training centre**
- 4 Private training centre**
- 5 Job Centre/Job Club**
- 6 College of further/higher education**
- 7 Adult education centre or evening institute**
- 8 University**
- 9 At or from own home**
- 10 Other (please give details)**

D14

- 1 There were no fees to pay**
- 2 I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**
- 3 My employer / future employer paid**
- 5 The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**
- 6 The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**
- 7 Other arrangement (please give details)**

D15

- 1 GCSE D-G**
- 2 GCSE A-C**
- 3 GNVQ**
- 4 A level C-E**
- 5 A level A-B**
- 6 AS level**
- 7 Standard (4-7)**
- 8 Standard (1-3)**
- 9 Higher Grade**
- 10 Certificate 6th year**

D16

- 1 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/
book-keeping/commerce)**
- 2 City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or
Scotvec National Certificate Modules**
- 3 City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 4 City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher
National Units**
- 5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National
Certificate or Diploma**
- 6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher
Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- 7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1**
- 8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2**
- 9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3**
- 10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5**
- 11 University Diploma**
- 12 University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)**
- 13 University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)**
- 14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)**

D17

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 2 College of further/higher education**
- 3 Other College or training establishment (please give details)**
- 4 University**
- 5 None of above**

D18

1 Very important

2 Important

3 Not important

4 Not at all important

D19

0% ————— **100%**

**No chance
will happen**

**Totally likely
to happen**

D20

- 1 Very common**
- 2 Fairly common**
- 3 Not very common**
- 4 Not at all common**

D21

- 1 Paid work**
- 2 Voluntary/unpaid work**
- 3 Education/course work**
- 4 Playing games**
- 5 Writing letters/other word processing**
- 6 Keeping household/personal financial accounts**
- 7 Connecting to the Internet**
- 8 Hobbies**
- 9 Anything else (please give details)**

D22

- 1 British**
- 2 English**
- 3 European**
- 4 Irish**
- 5 Northern Irish**
- 6 Scottish**
- 7 Ulster**
- 8 Welsh**
- 9 Other (please give details)**

D23

- 1 Only Welsh**
- 2 Mainly Welsh**
- 3 Equal use of Welsh and English**
- 4 Mainly English**
- 5 Only English**
- 6 Other/not applicable**

M1

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

M2

- 1 Doing the housework**
- 2 Climbing stairs**
- 3 Dressing yourself**
- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- 5 None of these**

M3

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

M4

- 1 Health visitor, district nurse**
- 2 Home-help**
- 3 Meals on wheels**
- 4 Social worker or welfare officer**
- 5 Chiropodist**
- 6 Alternative medical practitioner
(eg. homeopath, osteopath)**
- 7 Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist
or analyst)**
- 8 Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- 9 Physiotherapist**
- 10 Hospital consultant/outpatients**
- 11 Family planning clinic**
- 12 Any other health or welfare services
(please give details)**

M5

FOR MEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**

M6

FOR WOMEN ONLY

- 1 Dental check-up**
- 2 Eyesight test by an optician**
- 3 Chest/other x-rays**
- 4 Blood pressure**
- 5 Cholesterol test**
- 6 Blood test**
- 7 Other (please give details)**
- 8 Cervical smear**
- 9 Breast screening**

E1

- 1 Private firm/company/plc**
- 2 Civil Service or Central Government
(not armed forces)**
- 3 Local Government/town hall
(including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher
Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

E2

1 1 - 2

2 3 - 9

3 10 - 24

4 25 - 49

5 50 - 99

6 100 - 199

7 200 - 499

8 500 - 999

9 1000 or more

10 Don't know but fewer than 25

11 Don't know but 25 or more

E3

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E4

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E5

- 1 Flexitime
(flexible working hours)**
- 2 Annualised hours contract**
- 3 Term time working**
- 4 Job sharing**
- 5 A nine-day fortnight**
- 6 A four-and-a-half day week**
- 7 Zero hours contract**
- 8 None of these**

E6

- 1 Mornings only**
- 2 Afternoons only**
- 3 During the day**
- 4 Evenings only**
- 5 At night**
- 6 Both lunchtime and evenings**
- 7 Other times of day**
- 8 Rotating shifts**
- 9 Varies/no usual pattern**
- 10 Daytime and evenings**
- 11 Other (please give details)**

E7

- 1 Running a business or a professional practice**
- 2 Partner in a business or a professional practice**
- 3 Working for myself**
- 4 A sub-contractor**
- 5 Doing freelance work**
- 6 Self-employed in some other way
(please give details)**

E8

- 7 Completely satisfied**
- 6 Mostly satisfied**
- 5 Somewhat satisfied**
- 4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3 Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2 Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1 Completely dissatisfied**

E9

- 1 I work only while they are at school**
- 2 They look after themselves until I get home**
- 3 I work from home**
- 4 My spouse/partner looks after them**
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home**
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery**
- 7 They go to a day nursery**
- 8 They go to a child minder**
- 9 A relative looks after them**
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them**
- 11 Something else (please give details)**

E10

- 1 I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary**
- 2 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary**
- 3 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner**
- 4 My spouse/partner pays for most of it**
- 5 My spouse/partner pays for all of it**
- 6 Other (please give details)**

V1

1 Strongly Agree

2 Agree

3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly Disagree

V2

- 1 Scotland/Wales should become independent, separate from the UK and the European Union**
- 2 Scotland/Wales should become independent, separate from the UK but part of the European Union**
- 3 Scotland/Wales should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament/assembly which has some taxation powers**
- 4 Scotland/Wales should remain part of the UK, with its own elected parliament/assembly which has no taxation powers**
- 5 Scotland/Wales should remain part of the UK without an elected assembly**

V3

- 1 Scottish/Welsh not British**
- 2 More Scottish/Welsh than British**
- 3 Equally Scottish/Welsh and British**
- 4 More British than Scottish/Welsh**
- 5 British not Scottish/Welsh**
- 6 Other description
(please give details)**
- 7 None of these**

V3AA

- 1 To leave the European Union**
- 2 To stay in the European Union and try to reduce the European Union's powers**
- 3 To leave things as they are**
- 4 To stay in the European Union and try and increase the European Union's powers**
- 5 To work for the formation of a single European government?**

V4

- 1 At least once a week**
- 2 At least once a month**
- 3 Several times a year**
- 4 Once a year or less**

V5

- 1 Mother**
- 2 Father**
- 3 Son(s)/daughter(s)**
- 9 None of these**

V6

- 1 Daily**
- 2 At least once a week**
- 3 At least once per month**
- 4 Several times per year**
- 5 Less often**
- 6 Never**

V7

- 1 Giving them lifts in your car
(if you have one)**
- 2 Shopping for them**
- 3 Providing or cooking meals**
- 4 Looking after their children**
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house repairs**
- 8 Financial help**
- 9 Anything else (please specify)**
- 10 None of these**

V8

- 1 Getting lifts in their car
(if they have one)**
- 2 Shopping for you**
- 3 Providing or cooking meals**
- 4 Help with basic personal needs like
dressing, eating or bathing**
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning**
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs
eg paying bills, writing letters**
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house repairs**
- 8 Financial help**
- 9 Anything else (please specify)**
- 10 None of these**

V9

1 Never

2 Seldom

3 Sometimes

4 Very often

V10

- 1 Never or rarely**
- 2 Once a month or less**
- 3 Several times a month**
- 4 About once a week**
- 5 Several times a week**
- 6 Almost every day**

F1

- 1 N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer**
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**
- 4 A Private Pension or Annuity**
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**
- 6 A Widowed mother's allowance**

F2

- 16 Severe Disablement Allowance**
- 18 Industrial Injury or
Disablement Allowance**
- 19 Disability Living Allowance
Care Component**
- 20 Disability Living Allowance
Mobility Component**
- 21 Disability Living Allowance
Components not known**
- 22 Disabled Person's Tax Credit
(Formerly Disability Working Allowance)**
- 23 Attendance Allowance**
- 24 Invalid Care Allowance**
- 25 War Disability Pension**
- 26 Incapacity Benefit**

F3

- 32 Income Support**
- 34 Job Seeker's Allowance**
- 35 Child Benefit**
- 36 Child Benefit (Lone Parent)**
- 37 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 38 Maternity Allowance**
- 39 Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or
allowance**
- 40 Council Tax Benefit**
- 41 Any other state benefit
(please give details)**

F4

- 51 Educational Grant
(not Student Loans)**
- 52 Trade Union / Friendly Society
Payments**
- 53 Maintenance or Alimony payments**
- 54 Payments from a family member not
living here**
- 55 Rent from boarders or lodgers (not
family members) living here with you**
- 56 Rent from any other property**
- 57 Foster Allowance**
- 58 Sickness or accident insurance**
- 59 Any other regular payments
(please give details)**

F5

- 1 A life insurance policy**
- 2 A lump sum pension payout**
- 3 A personal accident claim**
- 4 A redundancy payment**
- 5 An inheritance or bequest
(include inherited property)**
- 6 A win on the football pools, national
lottery or other form of gambling**
- 7 Anything else (please give details)**

F6

0	Nothing
1	Under £10
2	£10 - £19
3	£20 - £29
4	£30 - £39
5	£40 - £49
6	£50 - £59
7	£60 - £79
8	£80 - £99
9	£100 - £119
10	£120 - £139
11	£140 - £159
12	£160 or over

F7

- 1 Maintenance / alimony /
child support**

- 2 Household bills/expenses**

- 3 Education/grant**

- 4 Spending money/allowance**

- 5 Repay loan from person
(not bank or finance company)**

- 6 Other (please give details)**

P1

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P2

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form College/Tertiary College**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Other type of school (please give details)**
- 7 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**
- 8 College of further/higher education**
- 9 Other college or training establishment
(please give details)**
- 10 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**
- 11 University**

P3

- 1 Self employed**
- 2 In paid employment (full or part-time)**
- 3 Unemployed**
- 4 Retired from paid work altogether**
- 5 On maternity leave**
- 6 Looking after family or home**
- 7 Full-time student/at school**
- 8 Long term sick or disabled**
- 9 On a government training scheme**
- 10 Something else (please give details)**

P4

- 1 Comprehensive school**
- 2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)**
- 3 Fee paying grammar school**
- 4 Sixth form college/Tertiary college**
- 5 Public or other private school**
- 6 Elementary school**
- 7 Secondary modern/secondary school**
- 8 Technical school (not college)**
- 9 Other type of school (please give details)**

P5

- 1 Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**

- 2 College of further/higher education**

- 3 Other College or training establishment
(please give details)**

- 4 Polytechnic/Scottish central institutions**

- 5 University**

- 7 None of above**

P6

- 1 **Youth training certificate/Skillseekers**
- 2 **Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- 3 **Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- 4 **City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1**
- 5 **City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2**
- 6 **City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 7 **Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma /
or NVQ3/SVQ3**
- 8 **Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma
/ or NVQ4/SVQ4**
- 9 **Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- 10 **Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- 11 **University diploma**
- 12 **University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- 13 **University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- 14 **Other technical, professional or higher qualifications
(please give details)**

P7

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 1 School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2 CSE grade 2-5
- 3 CSE grade 1
- 4 GCSE grades D-G
- 5 GCSE grades A-C
- 6 O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7 O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8 O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9 Higher School Certificate
- 10 A Level
- 11 GNVQ
- 12 A/S Level

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 20 SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 21 O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 22 Standard Grade level 4-7
- 23 Standard Grade level 1-3
- 24 Higher Grade
- 25 Certificate of 6th year studies
- 26 SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 27 SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- 30 Other school exams (please give details)

P8

- 1 Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- 2 Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- 3 Difficulty in hearing**
- 4 Skin conditions/allergies**
- 5 Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- 6 Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- 7 Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- 8 Diabetes**
- 9 Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- 10 Alcohol or drug related problems**
- 11 Epilepsy**
- 12 Migraine or frequent headaches**
- 13 Cancer**
- 14 Stroke**
- 15 Other health problems (please give details)**

P9

- 1 Doing the housework**

- 2 Climbing stairs**

- 3 Dressing him/herself**

- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes**

- 5 None of these**

P10

- 1 Very easy**
- 2 Fairly easy**
- 3 Fairly difficult**
- 4 Very difficult**

P11

- 1 Private firm/ company /plc**
- 2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**
- 3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**
- 4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**
- 5 Nationalised Industry**
- 6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**
- 7 Armed forces**
- 8 Other (please give details)**

P12

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1 - 2 |
| 2 | 3 - 9 |
| 3 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 |
| 5 | 50 - 99 |
| 6 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 |
| 9 | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more |

P13

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE

P14

- 1 She/he works only while they are at school
- 2 They look after themselves until she/he gets home
- 3 She/he works from home
- 4 His/her spouse/partner looks after them
- 5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 6 They go to a work-place nursery
- 7 They go to a day nursery
- 8 They go to a child minder
- 9 A relative looks after them
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11 Something else (please give details)

P15

- 1 NI Retirement (old age) Pension**
- 2 Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 3 Disability Living Allowance
(Include Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**
- 4 Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment)
and/or Income Support**
- 6 Child Benefit**
- 7 Working Family Tax Credit
(Formerly Family Credit)**
- 8 Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate**
- 9 Incapacity Benefit**
- 10 Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**

P16

	<u>WEEKLY</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL</u> INCOME BEFORE TAX
0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
2	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
3	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
4	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
5	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
6	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
7	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
8	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
9	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £10,999
10	£ 210 - £ 259	£11,000 - £13,499
11	£ 260 - £ 299	£13,500 - £15,999
12	£ 300 - £ 379	£16,000 - £19,999
13	£ 380 - £ 479	£20,000 - £24,999
14	£ 480 - OR MORE	£25,000 - OR MORE